THE SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF THE UNION OF BURMA REPORT ON GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE MONYWA AREA

FEASIBILITY REPORT
ON
THE MONYWA COPPER MINE

PHASE IV (VOL. V)

July 1976

METAL MINING AGENCY

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN



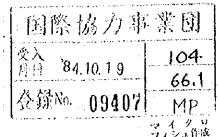


THE SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF THE UNION OF BURMA REPORT ON GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE MONYWA AREA

FEASIBILITY REPORT
ON
THE MONYWA COPPER MINE

PHASE IV (VOL. V)

July 1976



METAL MINING AGENCY

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN

<u>SC</u> W

PREFACE

The Government of Japan, at the request of the Government of the Socialist Republic of the Union of Burma, decided to execute a series of field survey and studies on the fundamental articles, and also to establish a feasibility report, about the Monywa Copper Mine which is located on the western bank of the river Chindwin in central Burma.

Thus, the Japanese Government entrusted the Metal Mining Agency of Japan (MMAJ) to undertake and carry out the survey project aforementioned through the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).

The scope activities of the survey project chiefly covered the following field activities:

Geological reconnaissance, Topographic survey, Geophysical survey, Core drilling, Overburden stripping, Tunneling, Concentrating test by a 50 t/d pilot plant, and the Infra-structural survey of the Monywa area, as well as a Feasibility Study of the copper project.

All of these miscellaneous surveys were successfully accomplished during the four fiscal years from 1972 to 1975 by the gratis technical cooperation of the Government of Japan with the support and cooperation of Myanma Mineral Development Corporation (MMDC, now called as No. 3 Mining Corporation) and other departments of the Government of Burma, together with the said Japanese agencies.

Through these preliminary activities, a probable ore reserve of about 94,000,000 ton with copper grade of 0.84% has been proved, and a suitable concentrating method for precise separation of the complicated ore, composed of minute particle of chalcocite and pyrite, has been nearly established, although this was originally considered to be difficult.

In addition, the mine has been found excellent particularly in regard to its natural and environmental situation, and also its economic viability has been clarified.

A report has been compiled of all these results with synthetic analysis and this contributes the feasibility report which will be presented to the Government of Burma. On this occasion of the completion of the feasibility report, it is sincerely hoped that the report will result in the development of the Monywa Copper Project, and will contribute to the economical evolution of the Socialist Republic of the Union of Burma, particularly to the region of which Monywa is considered to be the center.

It is also fervently wished that the completed cooperative survey will further support the inseparable friendship between Burma and Japan.

In closing the preface, we would like to express our profound and heartfelt gratitude to the Government of the Socialist Republic of the Union of Burma and her authoritative corporations, as well as to the relevant authorities of the Ministries of Foreign Affairs, International Trade and Industry, and other Ministries concerned of the Government of Japan.

July, 1976

Shinsaku Hougen

President

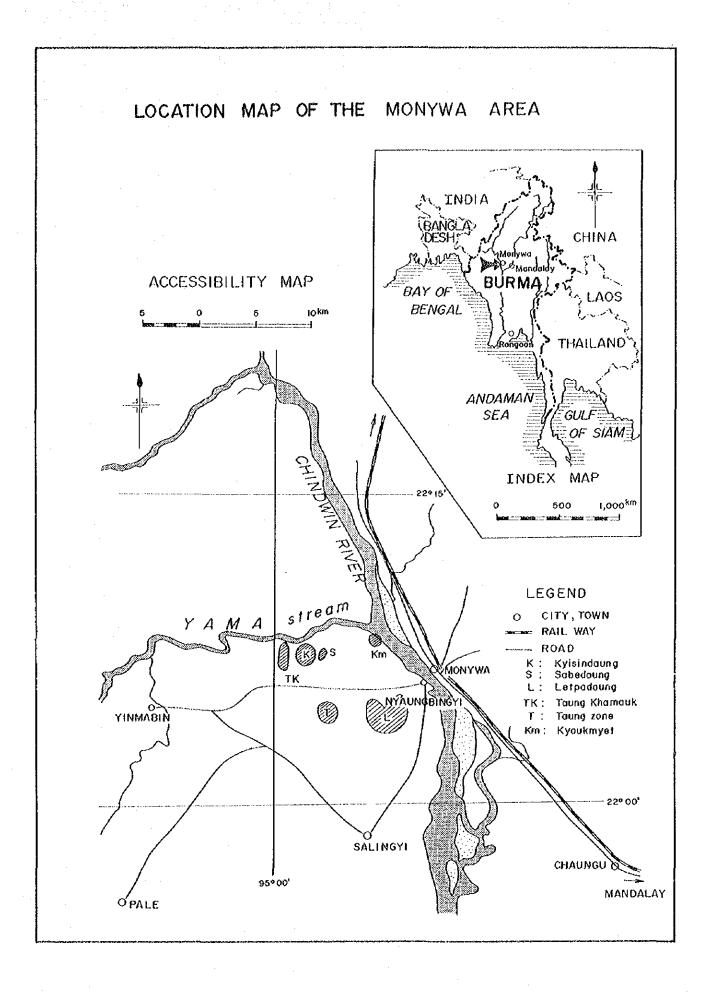
Japan International Cooperation Agency

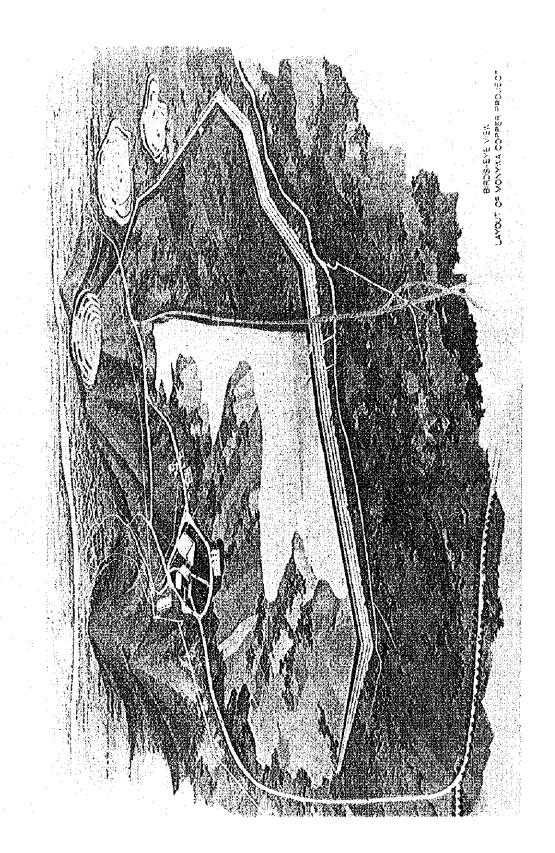
Yasuaki Hiratsuka

Gasnaki &

President

Metal Mining Agency of Japan





PROPOSED LAYOUT OF MONYWA COPPER PROJECT BIRD'S EYE VIEW

FEASIBILITY REPORT ON THE MONYWA COPPER PROJECT

CONTENTS

| Chapter | 1 | INTRODUCTION | í |
|---------|-------|---|-----|
| Chapter | 2 | OUTLINE | (|
| | 2-1 | Outline of Monywa Copper Mine | (|
| | 2-2 | Outline of Development Program | . 9 |
| Chapter | 3 | GEOLOGY AND ORE RESERVES | 20 |
| | 3-1 | Geology | 20 |
| | 3-2 | Ore Deposits | 25 |
| | 3-3 | Sampling and Ore Grade | 32 |
| | 3-4 | Ore Reserves | 35 |
| Chapter | 4 | MINING | 39 |
| | 4-1 | Outline of Deposits and Mining Method | 39 |
| | 4-2 | Operation Planning | 41 |
| ÷ | 4-3 | Individual Work Phases | 50 |
| | 4-4 | Machinery, Equipment and Requirement of Materials | 54 |
| Chapter | 5 | CONCENTRATING | 58 |
| | 5-1 | Concentrating Test | 58 |
| | 5-2 | Design Criteria of the Mill | 62 |
| | 5-3 | Concentrator | 66 |
| | 5-4 | Lime Slaking Plant | 77 |
| | 5-5 | Laboratories | 84 |
| | 5-6 | Waste Tailing Pond | 86 |
| Chapter | 6 | TRANSPORTATION | 9 7 |
| | 6 - 1 | Outline | 97 |
| | 6-2 | Annual Transportation | 100 |
| | 6~3 | Machinery and Facilities | 101 |

| Chapter | 7 (| COMMON FACILITIES | 103 |
|---------|-----------------------|--|-----|
| • | 7-1 | Transportation Facilities | 103 |
| | 7-2 | Electric Facilities | 107 |
| | 7-3 | Industrial Water Supply | 115 |
| | 7-4 | Miscellaneous Services | 118 |
| | 7-5 | Living Accomodation and Facilities | 124 |
| | 7-6 | Other Common Facilities | 130 |
| Chapter | 8 ! | PRODUCTION PLAN AND PERSONNEL | 133 |
| | 8-1 | Production Plan | 133 |
| | 8-2 | Organization and Personnel | 135 |
| Chapter | 9 1 | DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK | 145 |
| | 9-1 | Development Schedule | 145 |
| | 9-2 | Construction Work | 148 |
| Chapter | 10 [| NITIAL COST AND OPERATING COST | 156 |
| | 10-1 | Initial Capital Investment | 156 |
| | 10-2 | Additional Capital Investment | 161 |
| | 10-3 | Operating Cost | 162 |
| Chapter | 1 1 3 5 | ECONOMIC EVALUATION | 167 |
| | []-] | D.C.F. (Discounted Cash Flow) | 168 |
| | 11-2 | Copper Concentrate Produced | 168 |
| | 11-3 | Cost | 170 |
| | 11-4 | Funds | 172 |
| | 11-5 | Profitability and Evaluation | 174 |
| | | | |

ATTACHED FIGURES (Listed on Next Page)

List of Figures

| Fig. | 2 - 1 | Location Map of the Monywa Area |
|------|-------|---|
| Fig. | 3-1 | Generalized Structural Map of Monywa Arca |
| | 3-2 | Schematic Explanation of Ore Deposits |
| Fig. | 4-1 | Profile of the Pit for Sabedaung Deposit |
| | 4-2 | Design of the Open-cut Drilling |
| | 4-3 | Longitudinal Section of Open Pit of Sabedaunt Ore Deposit |
| | 4 - 4 | Cross Section of Open Pit of Sabedaung Ore Deposit |
| | 4-5 | Section of Open Pit of Sabedaung South Ore Deposit |
| | 4-6 | Section of Open Pit of Kyisindaung Ore Deposit |
| | 4 - 7 | Open Pit Plan of Sabedaung, at the End of Year 1 |
| | 4-8 | Open Pit Plan of Sabedaung, at the End of Year 5 |
| | 4-9 | Open Pit Plan of Sabedaung, at the End of Year 10 |
| | 4-10 | Open Pit Plan of Sabedaung South, at the End of Year I |
| | 4-11 | Open Pit Plan of Kyisindaung, at the End of Year 1 |
| | 4-12 | Open Pit Plan of Kyisindaung, at the End of Year 5 |
| Fig. | 5-1 | Basic Flow Diagram |
| | 5-2 | Flowsheet of Crushing Plant |
| | 5-3 | Flowsheet of Concentrator |
| | 5-4 | General Arrangement of Crushing Plant |
| | 5-5 | General Arrangement of Concentrator |
| | 5-6 | General Layout of Lime Slaking and Feeding Facilities |
| | 5-7 | General Section of Concentrator |
| | 5-8 | Plan of Tailing Disposat Pond |
| | 5-9 | Standard Section of Dam (1st Period) |
| | 5-10 | Standard Section of Dam (2nd Period) |
| | 5-11 | Boring Site for Earth Test |
| | 5-12 | Drainage Channel |
| | 5-13 | Decant Drainage Tower and Culvert |
| | 5-14 | Emergency Drainage |

| Fig. | 7-1 | General Layout |
|------|------|---|
| | 7-2 | General Layout Map of Monywa Copper Project |
| | 7-3 | Standard Section of Mine Road |
| | 7-4 | RC Bridge |
| | 7-5 | Ferry Port |
| | 7-6 | Layout of the Monywa North Loading Point |
| | 7-7 | Substation General Diagram |
| | 7-8 | Substation Single Line Diagram |
| | 7-9 | Cross Section of Yama Stream |
| | 7-10 | Water Supply System |
| | 7-11 | Intake Plant |
| | 7-12 | Layout Map of Servicing Facilities |
| | 7-13 | Machine and Electricity Repair Shop (Plan) |
| | 7-14 | Machine and Electricity Repair Shop (Section) |
| | 7-15 | Wood Work Shop |
| | 7-16 | Repair Shop (for Motor car) |
| | 7-17 | Oil Service Station (Layout) |
| | 7-18 | Oil Service Station |
| | 7-19 | Layout of Mine Town |
| | 7-20 | Housing for Senior Staff Member |
| | 7-21 | Housing for Staff Member and Skilled Labourer |
| | 7-22 | Bachelor's House |
| | 7-23 | Administration Office (Plan) |
| | 7-24 | Administration Office |

Chapter 1 INTRODUCTION

CHAPTER I. INTRODUCTION

Since 1972, the basic cooperative surveys for the development of the copper resources in the Monywa area of the Socialist Republic of the Union of Burma have been carried out during four fiscal years, under a bi-lateral agreement between the Governments of Burma and Japan.

The surveys have been organized by the cooperation of Myanma Mineral Development Corporation (hereafter as MMDC, though it is called No. 3 Mining Corporation now), Metal Mining Agency of Japan (MMAJ), and Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).

The survey were composed of a geological survey, a geophysical survey, core drilling, overburden stripping, tunneling, ore excavation, pilot mill construction, and concentrating test, as well as an infra-structural survey and a study to decide on the optimum scale and method of the exploitation of the mine.

There are 3 groupes of copper ore deposits know in the Monywa area; they are Sabedaung, Kyisindaung, and Letpadaung.

However, the feasibility report has been established only for Sabedaung and Kyisindaung.

The feasibility report may be regarded as the final summary of all the survey activities related to the Monywa copper project under the bi-Governmental agreement mentioned above.

In compiling the report, careful consideration has been given not only to the results of the said surveys but also to the ore reserves, ore grade, other natural conditions which affect the opening the mine, miscellaneous local factors, foreseeable demand and supply circumstances of world copper market, as well as the possible pollution problems not to be avoided in the development of the mine.

The scale of the ore deposits of Sabedaung and Kylsindaung, the two major areas of importance of the Monywa copper project, allow it to be ranked as one of the important and accessible projects for copper resources in the world. This is because it benefits fundamentally from the climate, water supply, transportation situation, power supply, labour supply, etc.

Particularly to be appreciated are the existence of big rivers, and also an urban community in its vicinity, together with the spaceous area available for the extension layout of the project. However, regarding the transportation facilities and the transmission line for power supply, some amount of supplementary investment in the existing installations will fulfill the relevant requirement without difficulty.

These factors are quite favourable for the opening and running of the mine.

Annual production of 2,400,000 MT of crude ore is the planned scale of the mine, and this will permit the production of copper concentrate equivalent to an annual maximum of 20,000 MT of copper metal. The period necessary for the construction of the mine is planned at 4 years and the period of actual operation is scheduled to be 15 years.

The estimated amount of the initial investment needed for the development is \$81,323,000, while the amount for the infrastructures has been calculated at \$9,042,000. Of these amounts, the requirement of foreign exchange is \$54,744,000 for the initial investment, and \$6,023,000 for infrastructures, respectively.

The total of these amounts is \$60,767,000, and is to be procured in 5 successive years. If in addition to the aforementioned funds sufficient support and cooperation are obtained from the Burmese government and other authorities for the following items, the mine will be satisfactorily established with a considerable amount of profit:

- (1) Materialization of infrastructures.
- (2) Exemption from Import duties on the machinery and materials for the project.
- (3) Exemption from Income taxes for the incorporated association.
- (4) Smooth supply of locally procurable materials.

Under these presumption, the critical price of copper on inventory is estimated at approximately 77ψ /lb, and over 10.0% of internal return of interest can be expected for a copper price above 80ψ /lb, with an interest rate of 7.5% for the funds procured for the project.

Out of the mineable ore deposits, Sabedaung deposit is the highest in ore grade with thinner overburden, thus it has a very advantageous natural condition.

On the other hand, Kyisindaung deposit is a little less advantageous on those points mentioned above. In the present report, it has been planned to work also a part of the Kyisindaung deposit for the sake of effective utilization of the resources. However, before the start of the exploitation of Kyisindaung, the prevailing financial circumstances, as well as the copper price and other fundamental factors should be much more carefully studied, to decide the further policy on its actual development.

At a later stage of the operation, should an increase in the copper price, or some other major change in the operational circumstances occur, the enlargement or expansion of the production should be discussed on the basis of the synthetic exploitation of Kylsindaung deposit, as well as the development of possible new deposits in the Monywa area.

At the same time, the greater the improvement in the local circumstances such as material flow and supply and the skill of the workers, in comparison with the initial assumptions, the more the technical or operational efficiency will be increased, thus ensuring the success of the project.

Along with the development of the mine, a strong effect can be expected from the mine on the economic activities of the surrounding community of the region.

In start, increase in employment, and other related effects on the regional economy will certainly be noticed.

In the present plan, the interest for the foreign exchange borrowed is also assumed at the same annual rate of 7.5% as that of the local funds. However, if the foreign exchange could be borrowed at the annual rate of 3.0%, then an annual amount of around \$10,000,000 could be expected to be earned in foreign exchange in the early stage of the operation even with a copper price of $80\phi/lb$. The result of the said calculation is shown in the following table.

| | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | r-ing Uk sam | | | | | | · |
|-----------|-----------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---|
| (\$1,000) | Remarks | | 1. Interest rate of Foreign Exchange being set | at 3% per annum | of of boild selection of the Serious Birds of Serious | | | 3. Local currency account is to be separately | controled apart from the account on | Foreign Currency. | And the shortage of the former should not | be conpensated by the latter. | | 4. The returning of the Foreign Exchange is | to be accomplished by the annual payment | of what corresponds to the amount of | Drepreciation and Amortization | | 5. F.Y. stands for each fiscal year of the | operation | | | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| | Cu 90¢/1b | | 331,709 | c t | 58 411 | 16, 108 | 171,830 | 159,879 | | 13,050 | 17,244 | 16,690 | 16,514 | 12,084 | 11,737 | 10, 177 | 4,646 | 8, 776 | 9,673 | 8, 150 | 6, 769 | 6,753 | 7, 286 | 10, 330 |
| | Cu 80¢/1b | | 289, 662 | 700 | 68 411 | 16, 108 | 171,725 | 117, 937 | | 9,429 | 13, 511 | 13,041 | 12,865 | 9, 286 | 8, 939 | 7, 578 | 2,047 | 6, 186 | 7,083 | 5,620 | 4,601 | 4, 584 | 5, 117 | 8, 050 |
| į | Cr 70¢/1b | | 247,614 | 101 | | 16, 108 | 171,620 | 75, 994 | | 5, 808 | 9,778 | 9, 331 | 9, 216 | 6,488 | 6, 141 | | △ 553 | 3, 597 | 4,494 | 3,091 | 2, 432 | 2,415 | 2,948 | 5, 769 |
| | ltem | Accumulation for 15 years [income in Foreign Exchange] | Copper Concentrate | [Expenditive in Foreign Exchange] | Additional Investment | Interest for Borrowed Maney | Total | Balance of Foreign Exchange | Annual Income in Foreign Echange | т. >: | 2 | 87 | ×tr. | ıń | Φ | i ~ | ∞ | Φ. | 10 | 17 | 12 | 13 | 4 | 15 |

Chapter 2 OUTLINE

CHAPTER 2. OUTLINE

2-1 OUTLINE OF MONYWA COPPER MINE

2-1-1 Natural Circumstances

(1) Location and Traffic

The mine under the project is located at the northern most part of Salingyi Township, Sagain Division, in the Socialist Republic of the Union of Burma, about 150 km to the west of Mandalay city. In other words, it is located at 22°06'N in latitude and 95°08'E in longitude.

From Mandalay to Monywa city which lies approximately 135 km to the west, there is both a railway and a national road. After crossing the Chindwin river by ferry boat, the mine area can be reached by a road which runs along the western bank of the Chindwin to the north of the west bound national road.

There is also inland water transportation from Rangoon to Monywa city through the rivers Irrawaddy and Chindwin, utilizing various ships with shallow draft. (Fig. 2-1)

(2) Topography

The mine site is located in a flat area of Central Burma, the elevation of which is round about 75 m to 100 m ASL (above sea level) with regional gentle rolling hills. Furthermore, the area is characterized by occasional presence of prominent volcanic hills.

The hills in the area include Sabedaung, Kyisindaung, Letpadaung, Taungkhamauk, Chadwindaung, and Shwebontataung.

In the east of the area, the Chindwin river flows in a southerly direction while in the north the Yama stream runs towards the east and meets the Chindwin not so far from the mine site.

(3) Climate

The climate can be fundamentally divided into a dry season lasting from November to April and a rainy season lasting from May to October.

Of the dry season, the months between November and January may be considered as winter because of the comparatively low temperature.

The annual rainfall amounts to nearly 800 mm, and it falls mostly in rainy season. Thus the climate of the region can be classified as an arid one.

The maximum and minimum temperatures have been recorded as 45.6°C and 8.9°C, respectively. Usually the daily change in temperature is remarkable, owing to the location far from the sea.

Hazardous storms have not been reported in the region. The monthly rainfall and temperature are shown in Table 2-1, according to the statistical records.

| Item | Unit | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | Jun. | Jul. | Aug. | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Total Average |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|
| Rainfall | ภาท | 3 | 1 | 4 | 19 | 94 | 96 | 52 | 106 | 218 | 174 | 13 | 8 | 789 |
| Max. Temperature | °C | 28.5 | 31.6 | 36.3 | 40.0 | 37.8 | 34.8 | 34.6 | 33.8 | 33.4 | 32.4 | 30,4 | 27.8 | 33, 5 |
| Min. Temperature | °С | 13.9 | 15.7 | 19.7 | 24.1 | 25.9 | 26.0 | 26.2 | 25.9 | 25.4 | 23.8 | 19.8 | 15.0 | 21.8 |

Table 2-1 Monthly Rainfall and Temperature

(4) Inhabitant, Facies of Animal and Vegetation

The urban area of Monywa, on the eastern bank of the Chindwin, has a population of approximately 200,000, while the population in the mine area is estimated at around 10,000, including the villages scattered in the vicinity. Some of the said villages are distributed either along the river banks or on the cultivated land along the national road. The villagers obtain their livelihood mainly from agriculture and animal breeding.

Other places are almost nothing but unused wild grounds.

Tall trees are rarely found except in the narrow zones along the rivers or in inhabited sectors. Sugar palm trees prevail in the lower plains where there is plenty of subsurface water. Away from the cultivated or planted sectors, the land is usually covered either with thinly grown shrub or with seasonal greenery. However, some areas are desert like wild land with very scarce vegetation because of the strongly alkaline surface soil. Wild animals are also rare in the region, except some poisonous snakes such as cobra, viper, etc.

2-1-2 Geology and Ore Deposit

The mine area occupies part of the local basin formed along the eastern periphery of the Salingyi Uplift Blick, which is located approximately at the center of a wide flat area of Central Burma.

It is supposed that the basin occurred as a result of regional subsidence caused by faults, and consequent or subsequent active volcanic activities. Various types of sedimentation are also observed to have taken place.

The Monywa copper deposits are chiefly composed of ore deposits which are well developed in the vicinity of the prominent volcanic hills scattered in the Monywa Basin as mentioned above. The deposits are largely classified into 3 groups, that is, Sabedaung, Kyisindaung, and Letpadaung.

The volcanic hills are, lava domes of the biotite porphyry, which were formed by the volcanism during oligocene in tertiary.

The ore deposits are defined as epithermal disseminated copper deposits accompanied by rhyolite dykes which intrude in or around the aforementioned lava domes. The major ore minerals are pyrite and the secondary mineral, chalcocite, where the latter has been enriched by meteorologic water reaction.

The deposits are generally distributed in horizontal, lenticular masses under the overlying oxidized leached zone of 10 m to 200 m in thickness.

Out of the 3 groups of the ore deposits mentioned above, it is scheduled that the Sabedaung and Kyisindaung deposits are to be exploited.

By means of geological reconnaissance, geophysical survey, and core drillings which have been carried out over the last years, the presence of the following amount of ore reserves has been clarified and shown in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2 Ore Reserves and Ore Grade

| Name of Deposit | Ore Reserve (MT) | Copper Grade (%) |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Sabedaung | 25,717,900 | 1. 01 |
| Kyisindaung | 66, 538, 000 | 0. 77 |
| Sabedaung South | 2, 158, 000 | 0. 77 |
| Total | 94, 413, 000 | 0. 84 |

(Remarks) Cut-off Grade 0.30 %

2-2 OUTLINE OF DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

2-2-1 Production Program

The copper concentrate is planned to be produced in the mineral beneficiation of the crude ore excavated by open pit mining from the ore deposits of Sabedaung, Sabedaung South, and a part of Kyisindaung in this order. The operational years and annual working days are to be set at 15 years and 300 days, respectively, while the production scale of the crude ore is planned at 8,000 MT per day.

Mineable ores, ore grades, volumes to be stripped, and the stripping ratio W/O of the deposits are respectively shown in Table 2-3. Furthermore, the yearly production of the deposits, etc. are listed in Table 2-4, respectively.

Table 2-3 Mineable Ores, Stripping Ratio, etc.

| Item | Unit | Sabedaung | Kyisindaung | Sabedaung South | Total |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| Mineable Ores | 10 ³ MT | 24,000 | 10,000 | 2,000 | 36,000 |
| Ore Grade | % Cu | 0.915 | 0.711 | 0.777 | 0.851 |
| Metal Content | MT | 219,648 | 71,172 | 15,540 | 306,360 |
| Volume to be stripped | ļ ļ | | | | |
| Preliminary stage | 103MT | 2,300 | 12,000 | 1,500 | 15,800 |
| Operational stage | 10 ³ MT | 13,588 | 24.700 | 4,630 | 42,918 |
| Total | 103MT | 13,588 | 36,700 | 6,130 | 58,718 |
| Stripping Ratio |] | | | | |
| Preliminary stage | ~ | 0.096 | 1.200 | 0.750 | 0.439 |
| Operational stage | ~ | 0.566 | 2.470 | 2.315 | 1.192 |
| Total | ~ | 0.662 | 3.670 | 3.065 | 1.631 |

Table 2-4 Yearly Production, etc

| Fiscal Year | Crude Ore | Crude Ore Grade | Amount of Concentrate | Grade of Con- contrate | Metal Content | Concentrating Reconery | Volume Stripped |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | 108MT | % | DMT | % | MT | % | $10^3 \mathrm{MT}$ |
| , [| 2,400 | 1.070 | 66,597 | 30.0 | 19,979 | 77.8 | 788 |
| 2 | 2,400 | 1.070 | 66,597 | 30.0 | 19,979 | 77.8 | 930 |
| 3 | 2,400 | 1.050 | 65,100 | 30.0 | 19,530 | 77.5 | 910 |
| 4 | 2,400 | 1.050 | 65,100 | 30.0 | 19,530 | 77.5 | 798 |
| 5 | 2,400 | 0.849 | 49,920 | 30.0 | 14,976 | 73.5 | 830 |
| 6 | 2,400 | 0.849 | 49,920 | 30.0 | 14,976 | 73.5 | 1,168 |
| 7 | 2,400 | 0.805 | 46,367 | 30.0 | 13,910 | 72.0 | 1,680 |
| 8 | 2,400 | 0.805 | 46,367 | 30.0 | 13,910 | 7 2.0 | 1,942 |
| 9 | 2,400 | 0.802 | 46,197 | 30.0 | 13,859 | 72.0 | 2,265 |
| 10 | 2,400 | 0.802 | 46,197 | 30.0 | 13.859 | 72.0 | 2, 277 |
| 11 | 2,400 | 0.789 | 45,130 | 30.0 | 13,539 | 71.5 | 6,090 |
| 12 | 2,400 | 0.706 | 38,689 | 30.0 | 11,607 | 68.5 | 6,090 |
| 13 | 2,400 | 0.706 | 38,689 | 30.0 | 11,607 | 68.5 | 6,090 |
| 14 | 2,400 | 0.706 | 38,689 | 30.0 | 11.607 | 68.5 | 5, 530 |
| 15 | 2,400 | 0.706 | 38,689 | 30.0 | 14,607 | 68.5 | 5, 530 |

The schedule has been established in careful consideration of the yearly trends of the concentrate production and stripping volume, in order to achieve the best economical results.

The requirement of the personnel to be registered for the project is also estimated to be from 1,200 persons to 1,500 persons during the operational period, although the actual numbers will shift year by year.

2-2-2 Construction Schedule and Work Plan

- (1) During the construction period of 4 years, the following projects are to be carried out;
 - a) Various detailed designs
 - b) Checking of the distribution of ore grade
 - c) Preliminary stripping at Sabedaung
 - d) Construction of the Concentrator and other facilities
 - e) Arrangement and Repairs of Jetties, Road, etc.
 - f) Education and Training of the employees

At the end of this period, the running test of the concentrator as well as an operation test are also to be planned. For the construction, the ballast crushing plant, butcher plant, heavy machinery and vehicles, etc. are also to be installed.

(2) Mining

Open pin mining is to be adopted. The volume to be stripped in the initial stage is estimated at 2, 300,000 MT for Sabedaung, and at 13,500,000 MT for Sabedaung South and Kyisindaung respectively. The preliminary stripping at Sabedaung is to be done during the construction period while the preliminary stripping at Sabedaung South and Kyisindaung will be carried out much late, during the 8th to 10th fiscal years.

The pit slope in mining is to be set at 38 degree with each bench height of 10m, and later the final pit slope is to be set at between 40 to 45 degrees.

Drilling is to be done at 4 inches in diameter, and the blasting will be carried out using explosives, mostly of AN-FO. The broken are and waste are to be mucked by 6m³ class front end loaders to 32t class rear dump trucks, then transported to either the concentrator or to the waste dump area.

A waste dump area is to be provided in the open wasted land to the south of Sabedaung, with a total area of 118 ha and a capacity of 30,000,000 MT.

In addition, other equipments and facilities such as heavy machinery, vehicles, drainage pumps, lighting, magazine, and miscellaneous buildings are also to be installed, with relevant access roads as necessary.

(3) A concentrator with a maximum capacity of 8,800 MT is to be constructed at the southern foot of Taungkhamauk, together with primary, secondary and tertiary crushers, grinding mills, flotators, and a filtration plant for the concentrate.

The copper ore of Monywa is a mixed ore of minute particles of chalcocite coexisting with pyrite in a compact texture, thus a comminution into finer grains is essential to separate the chalcocite from the basal pyrite.

No washing facility is to be installed, for there is only a small amount of primary sline in the crude ore.

All slime copper flotation is to be introduced with a scavenger-cleaning circuit to produce copper concentrate. In this circuit the rougher froth concentrate is reground to -325 mesh to recover as much of the copper mineral as possible.

8,000 MT per day of crude ore is to be processed for the recovery of copper concentrate.

The waste tailing pulp is to be sent to the waste tailing pond which is to be built on open ground to the east of Taungkhamauk, in the south of Kyisindaung. The waste tailing pond is to be built with a total area of ca. 285 ha and a capacity of $32,349,000\,\mathrm{m}^3$. It is to be encircled by stone block banking consisting mostly of the waste from the overburden stripping.

At the same time, a lime calcining plant, assay laboratory and metallurgical testing room are to be provided as facilities attached to the concentrator.

(4) Transportation

From the mine to the railway terminal north of Monywa, on the eastern bank of the Chindwin river, a new 13.7km length of main road is to be constructed. Other mine roads or lanes will also be constructed, while repairs to the existing national road for a length of 8.6km, as well as the construction of 2 jetties, railway service yards and other miscellaneous warehouses are to be carried out.

On the other hand, a 50t class landing craft, 8t class rear dump trucks and other handling machinery are to be provided for the transportation of the concentrate and materials between the mine site and Monywa city.

The transportation from Monywa to Rangoon is planned to be undertaken by the Burma National railway. However, in addition to this, a 300t class landing craft is also to be procured in order to provide an additional transportation route by river.

(5) Electric Power

The planned electric capacity of all the equipment and installations of the mine amounts to 14.2 MW, where the maximum electric power requirement is estimated at 9.2 MW.

The electric power is to be supplied by the Myanma Electric Power Corpora-

tion through a transmission line which is to be constructed as part of the infrastructural project.

After being received by the sub-station of 13 MVA in output capacity at the eastward of Taungkhamauk, the power is to be distributed to the miscellaneous installations of the mine.

The traverse length of the main distribution line is estimated at 9km.

In parallel to the construction of these facilities, other installations such as delivery power lines, lighting and communication facilities are also to be provided for the project.

(6) Water supply

The maximum daily water supply requirement of the mine is expected to be 40,000t. To the north east of Kyisindaung on the bank of the Yama stream, an in-take station is to be constructed with a tank, pond, pump and other water supply facilities. From the station, the water is to be pumped up through a pipe line to the head water tank on the eastern mountain side of Taungkhamauk, and then to being delivered to the concentrator and other facilities.

(7) Additional Facilities

In the vicinity of the concentrator, work shops for mechanical and electrical repairs, a saw mill or carpenters' work shop, and a motor pool are also to be provided, together with the machinery for processing and manufacturing at the mine site.

In addition, an administration office, ware-houses for materials, miscellaneous buildings, service yards, as well as a fuel supply station with storage tanks for kerosene and gasoline, are also to be constructed.

Furthermore, material handling and hauling machinery, common use devices, and also vehicles for general use are to be installed.

(8) Living Facilities

To the north of Taungkhamauk and Kyisindaung, on the hill slope toward the Yama stream, a mine town of 2,000 in overall population is to be constructed. It will have 271 mine houses, bachelors dormitories, a guest house, as well as a school, medical clinic, shops, and other buildings. The mine town is to be installed on an area of 16.0 ha within the developed ground of about 32.8 ha.

At the same time, a commuting road, park, sports ground, water supply, sewage duct and other necessary facilities are also to be provided.

2-2-3 Infra-structure

Both the power supply facilities needed for the development of the mine, and the establishment of the transportation between the mine and Rangoon are to be ensured by other Governmental organizations, etc. These initial projects will be based on a separate account apart from the development of the mine, that is they will be included in the so-called "infra-structural program".

These two items mentioned above are indispensable for the development of the mine, thus they should be completed half a year in advance of the start of the operation of the mine. Outlines of these two projects are as follows;

(1) Construction of Transmission line

One transmission line of 132 kV in voltage is to be constructed for a length of 128 km, from the gas turbine power station at Kyunchaung to the sub-station at the mine.

Construction period is estimated at about 3 years.

(2) Railway and Related Facilities

For the transportation of the concentrate and other materials, an extension line of around 1.5 km is to be constructed along the eastern bank of the Chindwin

to the north of Monywa city.

4 diesel engine locomotives with 93 freight cars of 18 ton loading capacity are to be installed for the aforementioned transportation.

(3) Construction and other costs

Transmission line, etc. \$3,940,000 (Foreign currency, \$2,090,000 included)

Railway facilities \$5, 102,000 (Foreign currency, \$3,933,000 included)

Total \$9,042,000 (Foreign currency, \$6,023,000 included)

2-2-4 Capital Investment

Initial investment has been estimated for the construction period of 4 years and also for a part of the first year of the operation period.

The respective amounts are as listed in Table 2-5.

Table 2-5 Initial Investment

(Unit: \$ 1,000)

| (tem | Total | - 4 | - 3 | - 2 | - } | 1 | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Miscellaneous Facilities, etc. | 53, 163 | 4,889 | 18, 527 | 15, 253 | 10, 945 | 3, 549 | Preliminary Stripping at Sabedaung included |
| Contingency | 2, 658 | 244 | 926 | 763 | 548 | 177 | 5% of various installation cost |
| Technical Pees | 4, 962 | 489 | 1, 853 | 1, 525 | 1,095 | | 10% |
| Opening Cost | 9, 055 | 940 | 2, 639 | 2,771 | 2, 705 | | Dispatch of experts, other training fee |
| Total | 69, 838 | 6, 562 | 23, 945 | 20, 312 | 15, 293 | 3, 726 | |
| (Poreign currency) | (54, 744) | (6, 029) | (20, 761) | (15, 137) | (9, 275) | (3, 524) | |
| (Local currency) | (15, 094) | (533) | (3, 184) | (5, 175) | (6, 018) | (184) | [Assumption] |
| Interest for Construction Period | 9, 575 | 246 | 1,048 | 3, 174 | 4, 747 | | Borrowing at middle of each year, at interest rate of 7,5% |
| Running Fund | 1, 910 | | | | | 1,910 | |
| Grand Total | 81, 323 | 6,808 | 25, 353 | 23, 486 | 20,040 | 5, 636 | |
| (Poreign currency) | (63, 752) | (6, 255) | (22, 009) | (17, 824) | (13, 079) | (4, \$85) | |
| (Local currency) | (17, 571) | (553) | (3, 344) | (5, 662) | (6, 961) | (1,051) | |

In calculating the amount for the investment, the base for the commodity prices was chosen as the prices at the beginning of 1976.

Furthermore, an annual cost escalation of 5% was adopted year by year, and an interest rate of 7.5% per annum was assumed for both local and foreign currencies.

It has been assumed that custom duty with not have to be paid on the imported

machinery and materials to be used for the project.

Out of the said capital investment, throughout the operating period, some amount of additional investment will be needed for the preliminary over burden stripping at both Kyisindaung and Sabedaung South, for the enlargement of the waste tailing pond, and for the renewal of the machinery and equipment as required.

The additional investment is estimated to be as much as \$16,871,000 accumulated, of which \$13,667,000 is to be provided in foreign currencies.

2-2-5 Operation Cost

Though the production of the crude ore is to be fixed at a constant 8,000 t per day, the operating cost is estimated to shift from \$3.07 to \$3.72 per ton of crude ore, owing to fluctuations both of the volume to be stripped and the amount of the concentrate produced, etc.

For convevience, the destination of the concentrate is assumed to be Japan, and the procurement of all major machinery and equipment is assumed to be also from Japan, where no cost escalation has been considered.

The outline of the operating costs is as shown as in Table 2-6.

Table 2-6 Operating Costs (outline)

| Item | unit | Average lst to 4th Year | Average 5th to 10th Year | llth Year | Average 12th to 15th Year | Remarks |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Direct Costs | \$1,000 | 7,120 | 7, 179 | 8,548 | 8, 346 | |
| Preight charges, etc | \$1,000 | 2, 208 | 1,605 | 1,525 | 1,322 | į |
| Total | \$1,000 | 9,328 | 8, 784 | 10,073 | 9, 668 | |
| Per ton of Crude ore Mining Concentrating | \$/MT \$/MT | 0.49 2.13 | 0.61 2.06 | 1.19 2.06 | 1, 14 2, 03 | |
| Others | \$/MT | 0.35 | 0, 32 | 0.31 | 0, 31 | |
| Direct Costs (Total) | \$/MT | 2.97 | 2.99 | 3, 56 | 3, 48 | |

2-2-6 Profitability and Funds

The results of the calculations of both the profitability during the operating period of 15 years and the foreseeable average funds required for each operating year, are shown separately, based on different copper prices, in Table 2-7.

In the above mentioned calculations, the following items were presumed;

(1) Ore Selling Terms

- 1.1 unit less, where the Treatment Charge is assumed at 17 %/lb, 18 %/lb and 19 %/lb for copper prices of 70 %/lb, 80 %/lb and 90 %/lb, respectively.
- (2) Exemption from all Import and Export Customs Duties, as well as from Taxes on the incorporated association and the earnings of the mine, is assumed.
- (3) Depreciation and Amortization are to be carried out in proportion to the production amount for 15 years, where the final value should be nil in book keeping.
- (4) Interest is to be assumed at 7.5% for both local and foreign funds.
- (5) Running of Funds is to be carried out as follows;
 - a) The fund from the depreciation and amortization is to be used for the repayment of the initial investment.
 - b) The fund from the earnings of the operation is to be paid back to compensate the running fund account.
 - c) Surplus funds after the completion of the repayment of the loan should be employed at the annual interest rate of 3.5%.

Table 2-7 Economic Balance and Cash Flow Estimation

(Unit: \$1,000)

| Assumption of Cu Price | Cu 70¢/lb | Cu 80¢/lb | Cu 90¢/lb |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| [Economic Balance] | and the second | | |
| Total Income | 16, 508 | 19, 311 | 22, 114 |
| Total Cost | 19, 870 | 17,615 | 16, 244 |
| Profit from Operation | A 3, 362 | 1,696 | 5, 870 |
| [Poresecable Cash Flow] | | | į i |
| Profit from Operation | ۵ 3, 3 62 | 1,696 | 5, 870 |
| Interest on Borrowed Fund | 4, 208 | 1, 946 | 567 |
| Depreciation & Amortization | 6, 419 | 6,419 | 6, 419 |
| Inventory Asset | 127 | 127 | 127 |
| Cash Plow Income in Total | 7, 392 | 10, t88 | 12, 983 |
| Cash Plow Expenditure | 5, 908 | 5, 908 | 5, 908 |
| Cash Flow Balance | 1, 484 | 4, 280 | 7,075 |
| Discounted Cash Plow | 4.1% | 10.0% | 14.7% |

On the other hand, the profitability is supposed to decrease after the start of the mining at Kyisindaung, because of the reduction of the crude ore grade, as well as the increase in the waste volume to be stripped. However, the economic balance is expected to be good during the exploitation period of the Sabedaung deposit.

Throughout the operating period, the critical copper price as regards profitability has been assumed to be around $77 \, \text{/lb}$. Therefore, even at a price of $80 \, \text{/lb}$, a considerable amount of profit can be expected from the mine.

The balance sheet on funds also shows a favourable background for the project.

In conclusion, the mine is to be considered as being sufficiently worthy of development, and can be expected to become of major importance among the copper mines of the world.

Chapter 3 GEOLOGY AND ORE RESERVES

CHAPTER 3. GEOLOGY AND ORE RESERVES

3-1 GEOLOGY

3-1-1 Stratigraphy.

The Monywa area is underlain by the sequences of Cretaceous, Tertiary and Quaternary general sediments of which are summarized below. (Refer Table 3-1.)

(1) Basement Rocks

The basement of the Monywa area is composed of green rocks, being represented by diabases and altered porphyrites and correlated to upper Cretaceous, hornblende-quartz diorites which intrude into them. Granophyre dykes cut all of the above rocks. The basement rocks are exposed about 5 to 7 km west of Kyisindaung, but the thickness is uncertain.

(2) Tertiary System

The Tertiary system in this area is divided into two formations. The lower is Damapala Formation, correlated regionally to the Pegu Group while the upper has been named Magyigon Formation, and is in regional correlation to Irrawaddy Formation.

Damapala Formation

The period of sedimentation of the Damapala Formation is thought to be from Oligocene to Miocene. Overlying the basement rocks, Damapala Formation is comprised mostly of lavas and volcanic pyroclastic rocks originating from the andesitic activity and alternating with well-stratified sandstone and mudstone in its uppermost part. Total thickness of the Formation is over 300 meters, but the bottom of it has not been confirmed yet.

Magyigon Formation

The Damapala Formation is conformably overlain by the rocks of the Magyigon Formation, which is found broadly in the plain of the Monywa area. The Magyigon Formation is thought to have accumulated from Miocene to Pliocene and the thickness of it is approximately 800 meters.

Magyigon Formation is composed of a repetition of rocks derived from volcanism and sedimentation, in which the former is represented by the rhyolitic activity associating tuffs and succeeding activities of hornblende biotite porphyry and biotite porphyry. Especially during the last stage of the accumulation of the Magyigon Formation, volcanic activities culminated and some domes of biotite porphyry were formed.

Subsequent to formation of the domes, rhyolite dykes were seen to have intruded into the domes and their surroundings. The dykes have brought mineralization with them at Sabedaung, at Kyisindaung, at Letpadaung and so on.

Small hills of Shwebonthataung and Kyaukmyet were formed by the intrusion of rhyolite, with the preceding activities of tuff extrusion overlying sandstones and mudstones of the uppermost Magyigon Formation.

(3) Quaternary

Diluvium and alluvium are found in the Monywa Basin as Quaternary Sediments.

Diluvial Sediments

Covering uncomformably the basement and all the Tertiary formations, Quaternary diluvial sediments, named Kangon Formation are widely distributed in the plain of the Monywa area. They are composed of pebbly sands and mud, 30 to 50 meters thick, and are consolidated only to a certain low degree.

Aluvium

As the recent sediments, three levels of river terraces composed of red sandy soil are observed within about 20 meters above the river floor of the Chindwin River and of the Yama Stream.

Also, located about 8 km north-west of Kyisindaung, overlying the basement rocks and the Kangon Formation, there is an extrusion of olivine basalt, which forms a lava plateau of approximately 2 km in diameter.

Olivine basalt is also seen in a depressive zone of the plain between the southern part of Kyisindaung swell and a hill to the south of Chadwindaung, in the form of two parallel dykes, 1 or 2 meters wide.

Table 3-1 Ceneralized Column of Monywa Area

| GEOLOGICAL AGE | | FORMATION | COLUBBIAR SECTION | ROCK FACIES | STRUCTUAL NOVERENT | ICHEOUS ACTIVITY | Kinerali- Zation |
|--|---------------------|---|----------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| בייאנג | RECENT | ALLUVIUM (10-20m) | | sandy eoil olivino basalt | 1 | (a | |
| QUATERIAKY | PLEISTOCENE | KARGON F. (30 = 50m) | | upper moddy member lower coarse e.s. member lower coarse sandstone | | y (lavadome) y (dyke) } shyelite (dome) Clivine(w | ATIOX S.A.) |
| TSKTIARY | PLIOCEIR EIOCEIR | NAGYICON F. (IRRAWADDY P.) (300 - 800m) | | rhyolite done with its pyroclastics upper s.o. and mudstone. rhyolite dyke and biot-por phyry and its pyroclastics s.o. and mudstone alternation upper No-biot porphyry with its pyroclastics middle, s.s. and mudstone alternation lower No-biot porphyry and its pyroclastics lower s.s. mudstone alternation and alternation | W GRIN-COTS TO THE HOUSE W GRIN-COTS TO THE WALLOW | ib-siot porphyry. Eb-siot porphyr Aschite porphyr Aschite porphyr Ox-siot-porphyr Ebyolite (syke | COFFER HHERALIZATION (NOITMA AREA) |
| | Miccene | рамараца г. | 7 | alternation of graded a.s. and laninated audotone | oxaca sens | . Shyol | |
| } | oricocene | (PECU-GROUP) (Over 300m) | Y | andesite flow | 53 | nacestre, | |
| CRETA | | BASSESPT | | greenrocká hornblende diorite(+) granophyre dykes (x) | | 3 | |
| au - candatone Ro - hornblonde biot - biotite F formation ore body | | | | | | | |
| mudetone E sandstone E tuff [A] becalt E rhyolite MID-biot-porphyry W andesite | | | | | | | |

3-1-2 Geological Structure and Volcanism

The Monywa area comprises a local geological basin formed along the eastern margin of the Salingyi Uplift, which develops widely in the central part of the vast Burma Plain. The formation of this geological basin was due to faulting movement of NE-SW trending, accompanied by intense volcanic activities in the process of the subsidence of the basin. The evidence of the volcanic activities is best exposed in the area of 225 km², 15 km in E-W and 15 km in N-S, to the west of the Chindwin River. According to the results of survey work, the Monywa Basin accompanies Silaung Basement to its north, and Salingyi Complex to its south.

The basement rocks are exposed in the areas to the north-west and to the west of the Monywa Basin, in the form of an arc opened to northeast. The inside of this arc is filled up by the Tertiary and the Quaternary formations in an order from west towards east.

Several faults of NE-SW trending and gentle foldings with E-W axes, plunging gently to the east, are recognized in the Tertiary system of this area. The former is considered to have been a major factor in the subsidence of the Monywa Basin.

The subsidence of Monywa Basin started in Oligocene, with the sedimentation of Damapala Formation overlying unconformably the basement rocks. This was followed by the culmination of the subsiding activity in Miocene to Pliocene, when Magyigon Formation accumulated to over 800 m in thickness. The sinking of the Basin went on, though fading away gradually, up to the deposition of Kangon Formation in Diluvial Epoch. The thickness of each formation of Tertiary and Quaternary accumulated in the Monywa Basin is given here;

Damapala Formation over 300 m

Magyigon Formation about 800 m

Kangon Formation 50 m

Total over 1,150 m

These structural lines of NE-SW trending are considered to have taken part in the building up the Monywa Basin by composing step faults from the NW and SE margins toward the bottom of the basin. The faults of this trending are "syndepositional faults", which kept moving while the sediments were accumulated. The structure of this NE-SW trending controlled the volcanic activities too, and their faulting movement started at the same time as the beginning of the folding movement in the Damapala and Magyigon Formations.

NE-SW structure has wide ranges of influence on the form of sedimentation in this basin.

3-1-3 Porphyry Domes

The most remarkable volcanism observed in this Monywa Basin is the one represented by the hornblende-biotite porphyries during the period of the accumulation of Magyigon Formation. Two stages of activity are recognized in regard to this volcanism of hornblende-biotite porphyries. The evidence of the later stage extrusion is seen at the upper part of the Magyigon Formation, while the rocks belonging to the earlier stage are contained in the lower part of the Magyigon Formation.

As a lava flow of maximum 250 m in thickness, the rocks of the earlier stage are found at Taungzone, accompanying some preceding tuffs. The activity of the lava flow was followed by another extrusion of tuffs. The extrusion is recognized to have

been at the early stage of the accumulation of the Magyigon Formation. The have flow was intruded into by the lenticular dykes of biotite-quartz porphyries trending NE-SW and NW-SE.

The volcanic activity of the hornblende-biotite porphyries recognized in the upper part of the Magyigon Formation is found at Kyisindaung and at Letpadaung. The succession of the extruded rocks so far observed is in the order of tuff-lavatuff, as seen also at Taungzone. The distribution of the materials resulting from the volcanism is as extensive as 5 km x 5 km (an area of about 25 km²) in each case at Kyisindaung and at Letpadaung, which denotes that this volcanism was the most remarkable in the Monywa Basin.

The volcanic activity represented by the hornblende-biotite porphyry was followed by the formation of domes of biotite quartz porphyry, almost free from hornblende, at Kyisindaung and Letpadaung.

It is considered that the mineralization took place at the end of the intense volcanic activities which formed the domes of porphyry.

3-2 ORE DEPOSITS

3-2-1 General

Monywa copper ore deposits are those which are related to and distributed in the volcanic hills scattered in the Monywa Basin. They are divided into three ore deposits of Sabedaung, Kyisindaung and Letpadaung. These are epithermal copper deposits of the nature of network and dissemination related to the rhyolite dykes, intruding in and around the lava domes of biotite porphyry formed through the Pliocene volcanism.

Mineralization is observed to have spread like a halo around each rhyolite body. It can be said that these deposits lie in the highly silicified, alunitized and

pyritized zones with many rhyolite dykes in the porphyry dome, surrounded by a argillized zone composed chiefly of kaolin minerals. Though the rocks on the surface are roughly oxidized and leached, evidence of silicification and alunitization is usually well preserved and the pyrite concentration is represented as iron gossans, as the result of hematitization and limonitization.

Along the bottom of this oxidized and leached zone, the secondary enriched zone, consisting mainly of pyrite and chalcocite, is produced and distributed almost horizontally, in a lenticular shape. The object of exploration and development is usually this secondary enrichment zone.

Remarkable mineralization and alteration are usually recognized along the rhyolite dykes, which were introduced through fissures trending NE-SW and rectangular NW-SE, developing in and around the porphyry domes.

In the vicinity of the brecciated rhyolite dykes containing breccias of biotite porphyries, subordinate N-S or E-W fissures are well developed, accompanying network fissilities and small dykes of the breccialed rhyolite of the same trendings.

The richness of the mineralization is controlled not only by the density of the rhyolite intrusion but also by the nature of the host rocks. Network fissures are developed more abundantly in biotite porphyries and hornblende biotite porphyries than in such rocks as tuffs and shales, and rich mineralization is found chiefly in porphyritic rocks. However, mineralization is observed to fade out remarkably in the tuffs, sandstones and shales.

Monywa ore deposits are composed of the following minerals, which have been identified under microscope, by X-ray refraction and by X-ray microanalyser:

(1) Ore Minerals;

Mainly pyrite, chalcopyrite and secondary chalcocite, with minor associ-

ation of energite, tetrahedrite, sphalerite, hematite and green copper-oxide minerals.

- (2) Gangue Minerals;
 Quartz and calcite.
- (3) Clay Minerals;

Kaolin, scricite (or a mica-clay mineral with a peak at 10 $\mathring{\Lambda}$ in X-ray reflaction) and alumite.

3-2-2 Sabedaung Ore Deposit

Being located about 5 km WSW of the junction of Yama Stream and Chindwin River, the Sabedaung ore deposit lies in the dome of biotite porphyry formed and penetrating the tuffs of the upper Magyigon Formation.

The sizes of the dome are as follows:

| Width | (B-W) | approx. | 400 m |
|-------------|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Extension | (N-S) | approx. | 600 m |
| Area | | approx. | 240, 000 m ² |
| Relative he | eight to the plain lev | vel | 80 m |

Among the Monywa ore deposits and their surroundings the most appreciable progress has been made in the exploration work in this area. That is to say, 55 drill holes totalling 9, 955. 2 m have been completed for this Sabedaung ore deposit. 41 of the 55 holes were drilled by MMDC, totalling 7, 632. 8 m in length, and the remaining 14 holes were made by a Japanese survey team, with a total length of 2, 322. 4 m.

In 1973, 12 of the said 14 holes were drilled by a Japanese survey team on this deposit, for the purpose to check the continuity of the ore bodies and to collect samples for a mineral processing test. The results were remarkable in that the

copper grades were almost equal to those obtained in the closest Burmese holes.

Based on this conclusion, the sizes of the deposit were confirmed as follows:

Average extension approx. 500 m

Average width approx, 350 m

Average thickness approx. 60 m

Average thickness of the oxidized and

leached zone approx. 26 m

As is seen, the stripping ratio of the ore deposit should be under 1, and the condition for mining seems to be excellent.

Consequently in 1975, a drifting was carried out, at its south-western part, both to supply the ore to the pilot mill test and to study precisely the underground geology of the ore body. The ore is generally siliceous and rich in pyrite, supposedly about 10 % in weight. Pyrite is recognized from grains as fine as below 1 micron to coarse grains of 5 mm, but mostly at around 0. I to 1 mm. The copper mineral is principally chalcocite, irregular in shape and of very fine grains. About 15 % of the total copper content is soluble in acid.

3-2-3 Kyisindaung Ore Deposit

The dome of Kyisindaung is adjacent to the western side of the Sabedaung hill.

The sizes of the Kyisindaung dome are given below;

Width (B-W) approx. 1,000 m

Extension (N-S) approx. 1, 200 m

Area $1,200,000 \text{ m}^2$

Relative height to the plain level 190 m

The base of the dome is composed of hornblende-biotite porphyry, tuff, sandstone and mudstone of the upper part of the Magyigon Formation. So-called Kyisindaung dome is, virtually, a composite dome composed of the three small domes. Intense alteration and mineralization are recognized in an area of 400,000m², approximately 1,000 m long and 400 m wide, including two of the three small domes, sitting in an alignment of NB to SW.

In and around the Kyisindaung ore deposit, drilling of 72 holes totalling 20,069. 2 m in length was completed before the end of July, 1974. The breakdown is given below;

67 holes

total 18,563.1 m by MMDC

5 holes

total 1,506.1 m by Japanese survey team

Drillings are still continuously underway by MMDC.

In the Kyisindaung sector, a program for the drill grid with 100 m spacing was established over the area from the north-eastern hillfoot to the southern part of the dome, and the drilling has been carried out according to this programme from north to south.

In the Kyisindaung sector, chalcocite enrichment is observed in two zones horizontally, in the upper concentration zone of 100 - 150 m and in the lower concentration zone of 250 m to max. 400 m below surface. By field observation and by the data of the drilling, it has been confirmed that the Kyisindaung dome is bordered by two parallel faults of NE-SW trending, along which the dome itself slipped down and subsided against the surrounding country. It is inferred from the above that there had been some chalcopyrites left unleached at the time of this fault movement, and that they were leached, transported, redeposited and enriched to compose upper ore horizon, after the subsidence of the dome. According to the observation of drill cores, the nature of ore does not differ from that of the Sabedaung ore. Horizontal distribution of the mineralization zone is nearly the same,

with an intense alteration zone on the surface.

Three ore zones of economical grade are recognized within the depth of 430 m below the surface, which are given as follows;

Table 3-2 Sizes of the Kyisindaung Orebodies

| Orehody | Average Length | Average Width | Average Thickness | Remarks |
|---------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Α | 800 m | 400 m | 65 m | Lower Orchody |
| В | 300 | 120 | 45 | Upper Orebody |
| С | 300 | 120 | 15 | Upper Orebody |

The average depth of leached zone is about 70 m below the surface for the upper orebodies and 220 m for the lower orebody.

3-2-4 Mineralization at Letpadaung

Letpadaung sector is located at about 10 km south-east of Kyisindaung, and corresponds to the place where the oldest explorations in the Monywa area was carried out.

The sizes of the lava dome are as follows:

| Distance across (B-W) | approx. | 3,000 m |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Width (N-S) | approx. | 2,000 m |
| Area | 6, | 000, 000 m^2 |
| Relative height to the plain level | | 240 m |

The zone bearing intense mineralization and alteration is recognized to be in the north and in north-eastern parts of it, with a total area which is approximately 3,000,000 m². This zone is known to reveal high IP anomaly by the geophysical prospecting completed by the Japanese survey team in 1973, and is considered to be

an area of high potential warranting further exploration.

In 1955, a Yugoslavian survey team carried out some exploration work by the self-potential method of electrical prospecting. Subsequently, in 1957, the Burmese government (MRDC) completed 25 holes by diamond drilling, mostly on the northern foot of the hill. As a result of the electrical survey then carried out, self-potential anomalies were detected in the area around the northern hillfoot of the dome, where sulphate minerals are locally concentrated.

3-2-5 Another Mineral Indications

(1) Sabedaung South Ore Deposit

This are deposit was discovered by the diamond drilling performed in 1972. It is an IP anomaly caught around the rhyolite dykes intruding into the altered zone of the hornblende-biotite porphyry lavas, tuffs and sandstones. Since then, diamond drilling has been carried out in the grid system by MMDC, and 15 holes out of 21 holes performed have hit the ore.

Although rhyolite dykes are related to mineralization, this area seems to be an exceptional case compared with the others, because the mineralization has directly affected its Magyigon Formation without any dome of porphyry.

The scale of mineralization is presently recognized to be as follows;

Horizontal dimension approx. 230m. x 155 m

Average of thickness 29 m

Depth from surface about 22 m

Although these dykes do not reach to the surface, boxworks of iron gossans are formed and some alumite is found on the surface above these subsurface dykes.

The nature of the ore does not differ from that of Sabedaung, according to observations of the drill cores.

(2) Others

Diamond drilling was performed at the places where the 1P anomalies caught, in the plain area around the known deposits. However, they do not seem to have any direct relation to the mineralization.

3-3 SAMPLING AND ORE GRADE

3-3-1 Sampling of the Drill Cores

The cores drilled by the Japanese survey team during Phase II were examined geologically to compile the core logs of scale 1 to 300, from which the portions to be sampled for assay were determined. The cores picked out for assay were split into halves. Half of the split core was left in the core boxes, while the other half was collected to make samples of every 2 meters. These were crushed and rendered to quartering repeatedly to prepare assay samples of under 100 meshes in grain size.

The assay samples thus prepared were forwarded partly to Japan for assay, and were partly analyzed at the DGSE laboratory in Burma. The method of chemical analysis adopted by the Japanese laboratory was to add acid to the sample and to heat the whole solution, followed by the filtration. After this the copper content in the filtered solution was analysed by the atomic absorption method.

The method of chemical analysis employed by the Burmese laboratory was to add acid to the sample and to heat the whole solution, followed by the filtration.

After this the copper content in the filtered solution was analysed by the tiltration method.

As stated below, no significant difference in assay results between the laboratories in Japan and Burma was found. Consequently, in and after the Phase II surveys, all the assay data obtained on the Burmese side have been used directly in

the reports. The same sampling method has also been applied as in the Phase I.

3-3-2 Study of the Core Assays

Based upon the comparative study of assays, by both Japanese and Burmese analysis, on the drilled cores obtained by the Japanese survey team in the Phase II, the following correlations and a regression formula were obtained by plotting all the assay results of the 721 samples from the drill holes JS-1 to JS-12, in the Sabedaung area, in each range of every 0.25 % Cu.

(1) Regression formula for all the assay results

$$J = -0.0726 + 1.01760 \times B$$

(2) For the Burmese assay results of nil to 0, 25 % Cu

$$J = 0.0460 + 0.60937 \times B$$

(3) For the Burmese assay results of 0, 25 % to 1, 90 % Cu

$$J = -0.0048 + 0.93146 \times B$$

(4) For the Burmese assay results of over 1.9 % Cu

$$J = -0.8143 + 1.17300 \times B$$

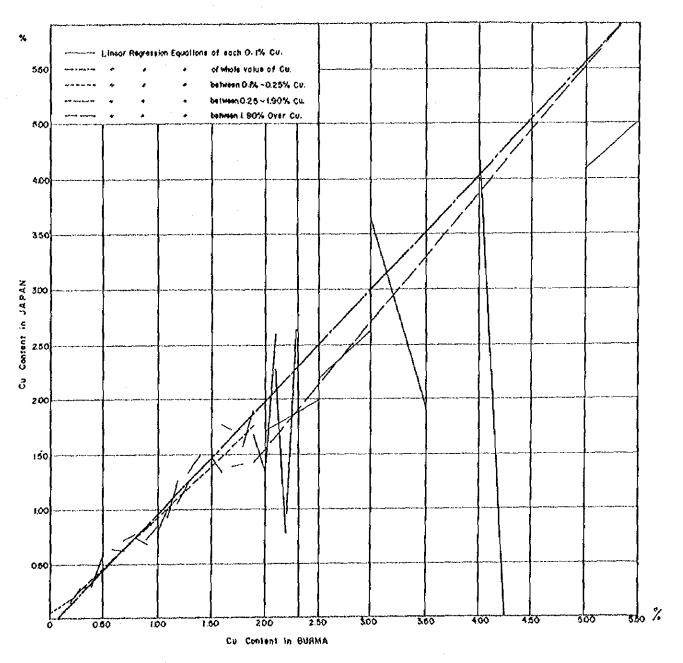
J: Assay results by Japanese B: Assay results by Burmese

By the above formulas it can be said that, compared with the Burmese assay results under 0.25 % Cu, the Japanese results are lower. For the Burmese assay results of 0.25 % to 1.9 % Cu, the Japanese assay results are obtained by multiplying the Burmese results by 0.93, and for the Burmese assay results between 1.9 % and 5 % Cu, the Japanese results are lower. However, in the range over 5 % Cu, Japanese results are higher, although the samples showing such high Cu grade according to only 3 percent of the total 710 samples.

In such type of ore deposit, the range of ore grade prevailing on the calculation of ore reserve, as well as in mining operations, is generally distributed between

0, 25 and 1, 9 %. No significant differences have been found between the two assay results within this assay range. Therefore, it was taken for granted that the Burmese assay result should be used for the calculation of ore reserve. (Refer Table 3-3.)

Table 3-3 Correlation of Assay Results of Copper (Total)



3-4 ORE RESERVES

3-4-1 Basis of Calculation

(1) Method of Calculation

Scaled cross sectional method is adopted.

The ore reserve of Sabedaung ore deposit was estimated by means of parallel sections of NW-SE, spaced 20 to 91 m from each other. The ore reserves of Kyisindaung ore deposit was estimated by means of parallel sections of NW-SE, spaced 42 to 100 m from each other, and the ore reserve of Sabedaung South ore deposit was estimated by using 7 parallel sections of NW-SE direction, spaced at 45 m from each other.

(2) Specific Gravity

According to the results of Burmese measurement.

The average of the specific gravity measurements of 2,922 samples from Sabedaung deposit is 2.5, which also applies to the Sabedaung South deposit. The average of the specific gravity measurements of 1,504 samples from Kyisindaung deposit is 2.6.

(3) Cut off Grade

0.3 % Cu by the Burmese assay results.

As the cut off grade of 0, 3 % Cu had been taken as the base of the ore reserve calculation done in Burma, the same figure was employed here.

(4) Upper Limit of the Ore Grade

Burmese assay results over 5 % Cu are treated as 5 %, because only 3 % (22 samples) of the total 721 samples show a copper grade of over 5 %.

(5) Class of the Ore Reserve

As there is no part of the ore which has been proven regarding the conti-

nuity of the deposit by being directly trenched or tunnelled, and all the data except a small part of Sabedaung, are based on the drilling and surface geology, the ore reserves are classified as "Possible Ores", according to the Japanese Industrial Standard.

(6) Delineation of the Ore Deposit for the Calculation

Even in the case that, geologically the extension of the orehody is expected in the spherical zone, the extension taken was limited within the distance correspondent to the thickness of the ore zone encountered in the drill hole concerned. Although the continuity of the ore deposit between cross sections has not been proved, the estimation was accomplished on the assumption that the ore deposit is continuous.

(7) Ore Grade

Burmese assay results of the total copper content were used for the estimation, regardless of the fact that the soluble copper content and grade correction factor was not adopted.

However, in working mines, the grade correction factor is generally adopted for the sake of safety to prevent possible errors in assaying. Therefore, in the near future, this kind of safety factor should be considered to maintain a reasonable ore grade in the mining operations. Other valuable contents such as Au, Ag, S, Fe, etc. were neglected in this calculation, as very little of them are contained in the deposits.

(8) As for the Kyisindaung ore deposit, where exploration work is currently underway, the results of the exploration, including diamond drilling and assay results, used for this calculation of the ore reserves, were those obtained before August, 1974.

(9) Ore reserve of the Sabedaung South ore deposit has been calculated from the assay results of the ore samples obtained from 15 out of 21 holes, which were performed before the end of March, 1976.

3-4-2 Estimation of the Ore Reserves

The result of the estimation accomplished is given on the following Table 3-4.

The ore reserve of the Letpadaung ore deposit is not calculated in this report, as the deposit has not yet been well delineated, although it was partially proved by the drilling carried out by Burmese concerns in the past.

Table 3-4 Ore Reserve

| Ore Deposit | Class | Extension in Average | Width in Average | Thickness in Average | Specific | Ore Reserve | Cu Grada |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------|----------|
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |) | 30 | סד מאזרא סד מאזרא | | 3 |
| Sabenanna | Poss. | 200 *** | 350 m | e0 m | | 25 717 000 MT | 8% |
| Kyisindaung | | | | | | | |
| A-orebody | Poss. | 800 | 400 | | | 1 | |
| B-orebody | poss. | 300 | 061 |) I. | 0.7 | 60, 851, 000 | 0, 77 |
| C-orebody | Poss | 300 | 0 0 | Č. | 2.6 | 4,383,000 | 0.81 |
| Subtota | |) | 071 | 27 | 2.6 | 1,574,000 | 0, 54 |
| | | | | ···· | | 66, 538, 000 | 0.77 |
| Sabedaung South | Poss. | 230 | 155 | 29 | | 000 851 6 | |
| Total | | | | | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2, 100, 000 | 0.77 |
| | | | | - · · · - · · · | | 94, 413, 000 | o c |
| | | | | | |) | то. О |

Poss. : Possible Ore Reserve

Chapter 4 MINING

CHAPTER 4. MINING

4-1 OUTLINE OF DEPOSIT AND MINING METHOD

4-1-1 Outline of Deposit

As previously mentioned in Chapter 3, there are three groups of ore deposit, that is, Sabedaung, Sabedaung South, and Kyisindaung.

They are summarized and shown in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1

| Deposit Items | Unit | Sabedaung | Sabedaung South | K | yisindaun | g |
|--|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Relation to Topography | | Inside of a prominent hill on plain | Under a gentle stoping hill | | der a larg prominent | 1 |
| Highest Flevation | m | 155 | 88 | | 2 80 | |
| Shape of Deposit | - | Compact and massive | Compact and massive | Massive 3 sub-gr | e, but disp coups | persed in |
| Size of Deposit | | | | A | В | С |
| Average Length | ın | 500 | 230 | 800 | 300 | 300 |
| " Width | m | 350 | 155 | 400 | 120 | 120 |
| " Thickness | m | 60 | 29 | 65 | 45 | 15 |
| Average Overburden Thickness | m | 26 | 22 | 220 | 70 | 70 |
| Ratio in Thickness Overburden/Deposit | - | 0. 43 | 0. 76 | 3. 38 | 1.56 | 2.14 |
| Ore Reserve | | | | 60, 581 | 4. 383 | 1. 574 |
| in Subtotal | 10 ³ MT | 25. 517 | 2. 158 | | 66. 538 | |
| Grade of Ore Reserve | | | | 0. 77 | 0.81 | 0.54 |
| in Average | % Cu | 1. 01 | 0. 7.7 | | 0. 77 | |
| Ground Specific Gravity | <u>.</u> | 2, 5 | 2. 5 | | 2.6 | |

From the table, it is clearly understood that Sabedaung deposit has the advantages of its higher ore grade, thin overburden, and its compactness.

On the other hand, Kyisindaung deposit has fundamentally inferior conditions because of the comparatively lower grade of the ore, thick overburden, and the fact that it is composed of 3 sub-groups though each of these is remarkably large in scale. Salzedaung South deposit is a small one with less advantages than Salzedaung deposit.

The real specific gravity of the ore deposits, and the surrounding rocks is estimated at 2.9, while the ratio of their water content is estimated at 3.0%.

4-1-2 Adopted Mining Method

Conventional open pit mining by bench cutting is to be adopted for all the deposits, because, despite some individual minor differences, each of them almost satisfies the following conditions:

- (1) Comparatively shallow occurrence allows easy access to the ore bodies.

 The same favourable topography also permits easy access in each case.
- (2) The horizontal length of the deposit is much more greater than its thickness.
- (3) Massive production is required from large scale deposits with lower grade ore.
- (4) Waste dump site is to be prepared at a location close to the pit.
- (5) Pit design is possible with an economic stripping ratio, W/O.
- (6) Annual rainfall amounts to only about 800 mm, and this is also favourable for open pit mining.
- (7) There is no river in or close to the pit site.

4-2 OPERATION PLANNING

4-2-1 Assumptions for Planning

(1) Basic Conditions

Annual working days are to be set at 300 days in consideration of Burmese national holidays and other established working conditions there.

Though the mining operation may have to be run in 3 shifts a day as usual, 2 shift operation is to be adopted in the present planning on account of local circumstances such as the safety of work carried out at night, and the time required for repair and maintenance of machinery and vehicles.

8 hour shifts are to be adopted.

(2) Selection of Mining Machines and Vehicles

In selecting the kind, type, and size of those mining machine and vehicles, slightly smaller ones have been selected in comparison with those generally employed in the major open pit mines of the world.

This is because of the necessity for both increasing the numbers of machines and vehicles, in order to be prepared for any trouble which might unduly hinder the overall operations.

Smaller machines and vehicles will also ensure greater mobility at the mine site, as well as facilitating their transportation from Rangoon.

The difficulties in the supply of new and additional materials as they are required, as well as the after care service and maintenance by the manufacturers, have to be considered in the first priority.

The machines and vehicles are composed of mainly of crawler drills, 21 t class bulldezers, 6 m³ class front end loaders, 32 t class rear dump trucks, etc.

(3) Dimensions on Pit Design

Dimensions of the size of bench, the inclinations of pit slope, etc. are to be set as shown in the following table 4-2.

Performances in test stripping, the results of strength tests on rock samples, information from other mines, the size and capability of the planned machinery or vehicles as well as other factors have to be carefully considered. Table 4-2

| Remarks | Unit | Sabedaung | Sabedaung South | Kyisindaung |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|
| Final pit slope (max.) | degree | 45 | 45 | 40 |
| Slope under operation (4 bench/set) | " | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Inclination of bench | " | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| Height of bench | m | 10. 0 | 10. 0 | 10. 0 |
| Width " (operation) | m | 16. 4 | 16.4 | 16. 4 |
| Width " (others, min.) | m | 6. 4 | 6.4 | 6. 4 |
| Size of pit bottom (min.) | m | 30 x 30 | 30 x 30 | 30 x 30 |

The final inclination of the pit of Kyisindaung is to be set lower than those of other deposits, because the final depth of the pit will make it the deepest of the three.

An example of a pit profile is shown in Fig. 4-1.

4-2-2 Setting of Operation Scale

The Sabedaung and Sabedaung South deposits are divided into 10 m dimensional cubes, while the Kyisindaung deposit is divided into 20 m cubes. These cubes, hereafter to be called blocks, have been given corresponding copper grades based on the results of core drilling, and respective computor calculations. The lowering of the ore grade, especially of the blocks in the marginal portions of the deposits to

be caused by waste dilution has also been calculated by the grade of the enclosed waste portion.

At the same time, the production and investment amounts, running costs, copper price, depreciation period, etc., in other words the operational factors for accounting balance, have been tentatively assumed in order to estimate the economic value of each block.

After considering the systematic ore grade distribution of each ore deposit, as well as its overburden thickness distribution, optimum pit plans have been established by computer for all the deposits concerned. In these, the blocks with higher evaluation are to be successively excavated according to the pit specifications mentioned previously.

The result of those pit designs for the relevant deposits, in which maximum mineable ore tonnage obtainable respectively, is shown in Table 4-3.

Table 4-3

| Name of Deposit | Minable Crude Ore | Grade | Copper Metal Content | Cut off Grade | Mining Recovery | Overburden to be Stripped | W/O Ratio |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| | 10 ³ MT | %Cu | MT | %Cu | % | 10 ³ MT | |
| Sabedaung | 24, 000 | 0. 915 | 219,648 | 0.40 | 93. 3 | 15,888 | 0. 662 |
| Kyisindaung | 48,000 | 0. 660 | 316, 980 | 0. 30 | 72. 1 | 190,090 | 3. 960 |
| Sabedaung South | 2, 000 | 0. 777 | 15, 540 | 0. 45 | 92. 7 | 6, 130 | 3. 065 |
| Total | 74,000 | 0. 746 | 5\$2, 168 | - | 83. 7 | 212, 108 | 2.865 |

If the operation period of the mine is assumed at 15 years in line with the expected life of the chief machinery of the mill, etc., 16,000 MT of daily crude ore production under 300 working days per annum may be thought reasonable. Thus, this amount could reasonably be selected as the normal production scale for working all of the mineable ore listed in Table 4-3.

However, in this feasibility report, 8,000 MT of daily production is proposed for the normal operation, though it is only half of the said scale.

The reasons are as follows:

- (1) Consideration of the present situation of the world copper market, as well as the local circumstances.
- (2) Necessity for further, more detailed studies on the fundamental conditions for capital costs, copper price, etc. especially for the development of Kyisindaung deposit. It would actually be economically disadvantageous to develop the Kyisindaung deposit because of its thick overburden and its comparatively low metal content.

In running the 8,000 t/d operation, the scale of production, including a possible change to 16,000 t/d, should be carefully studied after confirmation of both the normal stabilized operation and the future circumstances of the world copper market.

4-2-3 Mining Schedule

(1) Succession of Mining

Judging from the view point of the ore grades, overburden thickness, good consolidation of the deposit, it is planned to open Sabedaung deposit first, for it has the highest profitability. Then, the Sabedaung South and Kyisindaung deposits are to be excavated successively in this order.

By this arrangement, or order of mining, the comparatively large sum of initial investment will be more rapidly depreciated in the early stages of the development, to decrease the capital cost. This will enable the exploitation or working of the less profitable, low grade ore deposits.

(2) Preparation for Mining

Bach deposit requires preliminary stripping in the preceding 3 to 4 years before the start of the mining, in order to arrange the exposed ore body to be mined in the following 4 months at maximum.

The waste produced from the work will mostly be used as banking materials at the waste tailing pond, with some being used for road and ground construction or as ballast material.

On the other hand, also before the start of the operation, a tunnel is planned to be driven for a total of 500 m on 80 m ASI, at Sabedaung deposit. The tunnel is to clarify how deep towards the core of the deposit the leaching (caused by meteorologic water along fissures) has progressed, and its effect on reducing the ore grade. The tunnel is expected to offer important information for deciding in which succession the blocks should be mined.

(3) Final Pit Design

The total of the mined ore will amount to 36,000,000 MT on the basis of 8,000 t/d, 300 working days per annum, and 15 years of operation.

To fulfill the requirement mentioned above, Sabedaung, Sabedaung South will be mined in this order, and later necessary amounts of ore will also be supplied from the most favourable, selected portion of Kyisindaung.

Table 4-4 shows the result of the final pit design according to the abovementioned mining plan.

Table 4-4

| Item | Unit | Sabedaung | Kyisindaung | Sabedaung South | Total |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| Ore to be mined | 10 ³ MT | 24,000 | 10, 000 | 2,000 | 36,000 |
| Ore Grade | Cu% | 0, 915 | 0. 711 | 0. 777 | 0.851 |
| Metal Content | MT | 219, 648 | 71, 172 | 15,540 | 306,360 |
| (Stripping) | | | | | |
| by Preliminary work | 10 ³ МТ | 2,300 | 12,000 | 1,500 | 15,800 |
| with Mining work | 10 ³ MT | 13,588 | 24,700 | 4,630 | 42,918 |
| Total | 10 ³ MT | 15, 888 | 36, 700 | 6, 130 | 58,718 |
| (Stripping Ratio) | | | | | |
| by Preliminary work | - | 0. 096 | 1.200 | 0.750 | 0. 439 |
| with Mining work | | 0. 566 | 2, 470 | 2. 315 | 1. 192 |
| Total | | 0. 662 | 3.670 | 3, 065 | 1.631 |

Periods necessary for recovering the planned ore are shown as follows:

Sabedaung

10.0 years (1st to 10th year)

Sabedaung South

0.8 " (A part of 11th year)

Kyisindaung

4.2 " (Rest of 11th year to 15th year)

Total

15.0 years

Amounts of ore and waste, on levels to be excavated inside the designed final pits, are shown in Table 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, respectively.

Table 4-5 Final Pit of Sabedaung Deposit

| Level | Ore | Grade | Metal Content | Waste |
|-----------|------------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| M | МТ | %Cu | МТСи | MT |
| 160 ~150 | - | - 1 | - | - |
| 150 ~140 | - | | - | 105,000 |
| 140 ~ 130 | | , i | - | 347,500 |
| 130 ~ 120 | 52, 500 | 0. 424 | 222. 6 | 730,000 |
| 120 ~110 | 230,000 | 0.802 | 1,845.0 | 1,032,500 |
| 110 ~100 | 582,500 | 0, 814 | 4,741.6 | 1, 660, 000 |
| 100 ~ 90 | 1,090,000 | 1. 002 | 10, 921. 8 | 2, 510, 000 |
| 90 ~ 80 | 1,712,500 | 1, 038 | 17, 775. 8 | 3,025,000 |
| 80 ~ 70 | 3,300,000 | 1. 013 | 33, 429. 0 | 2,477,500 |
| 70 ~ 60 | 3,712,000 | 0. 950 | 35, 264. 0 | 1, 223, 000 |
| 60 ~ 50 | 3,392,500 | 0. 942 | 31,972.6 | 755,000 |
| 50 ~ 40 | 2,990,000 | 0, 881 | 26,341.9 | 507,500 |
| 40 ~ 30 | 2,290,000 | 0.851 | 19,489.3 | 402,500 |
| 30 ~ 20 | 1,672,500 | 0.833 | 13,939.7 | 402,000 |
| 20 ~ 10 | 997,500 | 0.825 | 8, 229. 4 | 292,500 |
| 10 ~ 0 | 742,500 | 0. 843 | 6,259.0 | 197,500 |
| 0 ~-10 | 520,000 | 0.813 | 4,227.6 | 132,500 |
| -10 ~-20 | 377,500 | 0 745 | 2,812.4 | 60,000 |
| -20 ~ -30 | 240,000 | 0. 659 | 1,581.6 | 25,000 |
| -30 ~-40 | 102,500 | 0. 580 | 594. 5 | 2,500 |
| Total | 24,004,500 | 0. 915 | 219,647.8 | 15, 887, 500 |

Table 4-6 Final Pit of Sabedaung-South Deposit

| Level | Ore | Grade | Metal Content | Waste |
|---------|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------|
| M | МТ | %Cu | MTCu | МТ |
| 90 ~ 80 | - | • | - | 805,000 |
| 80 ~ 70 | - | - | - | 2,035,000 |
| 70 ~ 60 | 230,000 | 0. 567 | 1, 304. 7 | 1,475,000 |
| 60 ~ 50 | 582,500 | 0. 755 | 4,396.5 | 755,000 |
| 50 ~ 40 | 500, 000 | 0, 685 | 3,430.0 | 452, 500 |
| 40 ~ 30 | 255,000 | 0.852 | 2, 172. 6 | 322,500 |
| 30 ~ 20 | 217,500 | 1, 023 | 2, 224.5 | 197, 500 |
| 20 ~ 10 | 142,500 | 0. 984 | 1, 402. 7 | 77,500 |
| 10 ~ 0 | 72,500 | 0. 840 | 609. 0 | 10,000 |
| Total | 2,000,000 | 0, 777 | 15,540.0 | 6, 130, 000 |

Table 4-7 Final Pit of Kyisindaung Deposit

| Level | Ore | Grade | Metal Content | Waste |
|-----------|-------------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| М | МТ | %Cu | MTCu | MT |
| 280 ~ 260 | - | - | - | 20,000 |
| 260 ~ 240 | _ | - | - | 1, 120, 000 |
| 240 ~ 220 | - | - | - | 4, 220, 000 |
| 220 ~ 200 | - | • | - | 5, 740, 000 |
| 200 ~ 180 | 40,000 | 0. 440 | 176. 0 | 6, 380, 000 |
| 180 ~ 160 | 730, 000 | 0, 602 | 4, 397. 0 | 5, 560, 000 |
| 160 ~ 140 | 1,440,000 | 0, 720 | 10, 364. 0 | 4, 640, 000 |
| 140 ~ 120 | 1,550,000 | 0. 650 | 10, 075. 0 | 3, 860, 000 |
| 120 ~100 | 1, 990, 000 | 0. 662 | 13, 174. 0 | 2, 220, 000 |
| 100 ~ 80 | 1, 110, 000 | 0. 680 | 7, 548. 0 | 1, 940, 000 |
| 80 ~ 60 | 1, 140, 000 | 0. 676 | 7,712.0 | 880,000 |
| 60 ~ 40 | 1, 140, 000 | 0. 939 | 10, 706. 0 | 120, 000 |
| 40 ~ 20 | 660,000 | 0. 801 | 5, 284. 0 | - |
| 20 ~ 0 | 200, 000 | 0.868 | 1, 736.0 | <u>-</u> |
| Total | 10,000,000 | 0. 711 | 71, 172. 0 | 36, 700, 000 |

(4) Annual Production of Ore

The amounts of stripping, mining, together with the relevant ore grade, both in the foregoing four years of construction, and in the subsequent years of operation, are estimated to shift as shown in Table 4-8.

The average grade of the produced crude ore is designed to be high in the earlier years, gradually changing over to lower grades in the later stage, while it is planned to increase the stripping volume gradually.

The preliminary stripping both at Sabedaung South and Kyisindaung is planned to start in the 8th year after the start of the mining operation.

However, it will also be necessary to study the copper price and other factors further, and with great attention, before the start of the stripping mentioned above.

Table 4-8

| Piscal | Si | ripping Vol | une (10 ³ | MT) | | Mined O | re (10 ³ M | T) | Grade | Running | |
|------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| Year | Sabe · daung | Kylsin- daung | Salxe. South | Total | Sabe- daung | Kyisin- daung | Sabe. South | Total | Cu % | w/o Ratio | Remarks |
| -4 | *300 | | 1 | 300 | | | | | | | |
| . 3 | +600 | | ì | 600 | | | | 1 | | | |
| · 2 | 1700 | 1 | | 700 | | | | |] | | |
| • 1 | •700 | | 1 | 700 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 788 | | | 788 | 2,400 | | | 2,400 | 1. 070 | 0, 328 | 'Stands for |
| 2 | 930 | 1 | ļ | 930 | 2,400 | | | 2,400 | 1, 070 | 0. 388 | preliminary |
| 3 | 910 | | | 910 | 2, 400 | | | 2,400 | 1. 050 | 0. 379 | stripping |
| 4 | 798 | | | 798 | 2,400 | | 1 | 2,400 | 1. 050 | 0. 332 | |
| 5 | 830 | | | 830 | 2,400 | • | ! ! | 2,400 | 0.849 | 0.346 | |
| 6 | 1, 168 | | | 1,168 | 2,400 | | | 2,400 | 0.849 | 0.486 | |
| 7 | 1,680 | | İ | 1,680 | 2,400 | | | 2,400 | 0.805 | 0.700 | |
| 8 | 1, 942 | *3,000 | •1,500 | 6, 442 | 2,400 | | | 2,400 | 0.805 | 0. 809 | |
| 9 | 2, 265 | *4,500 | ĺ | 6, 765 | 2,400 | | | 2,400 | 0.802 | 0.944 | |
| 10 | 2,277 | 4,500 | | 6,777 | 2,400 | | | 2,400 | 0.802 | 0.949 | |
| 11 | | 1,460 | 4, 630 | 6,090 | | 400 | 2,000 | 2,400 | 0. 789 | 2. 538 | |
| 12 | | 6,090 | | 6,090 | | 2,400 | | 2,400 | 0. 706 | 2. 538 | |
| 13 | | 6,090 | | 6,090 | | 2,400 | | 2,400 | 0.706 | 2. 538 | |
| 14 | | 5, 530 | | 5,530 | į | 2,400 | | 2,400 | 0. 706 | 2.304 | |
| 15 | } | 5, 530 | | 5,530 | | 2,400 | | 2,400 | 0. 706 | 2, 394 | |
| Total: | 15,888 | 36,700 | 6, 130 | 58,718 | 24,000 | 10,000 | 2,000 | 36,000 | 0.851 | 1. 192 | |

4-3 INDIVIDUAL WORK PHASES

4-3-1 Drilling and Blasting

Major drilling in bench operation of either stripping or mining is planned to be carried out by the combination of a pneumatic crawler drill and a portable compressor, with rock bits of 4 inches in diameter. The drilling pattern is to be 3.7 m x 4.3 m, with drilling inclination of 70 degree, while the drilling length is planned to be chiefly 11.7 m in length with 1.1 m of toe hole.

The drilling speed is estimated at 0.38 m/min on average under the pneumatic pressure of 6 kg/cm². It is assumed that the ore, which is to be secondarily blasted, occupies 10 % of the primary ore blasted, and the secondary drilling is planned to be done by air leg drills

In blasting, AN-FO explosive mixed at the mine site is to be used mainly, whereas dynamite will be used mostly as priming explosive. It is planned that AN-FO will be charged by a special charger mounted on a small truck, and the remaining water in the hole is to be drained by means of small pumps.

Consumption of explosives, with those for secondary blasting, is estimated to be as much as 100 grams per broken ton.

Milli-second and non-delay electric detonators, as well as detonating fuses are to be used for initiating the explosion.

The drill hole arrangement is illustrated in Fig. 4-2.

4-3-2 Mucking and Haulage

The 6 m³ class front end loader is planned to muck the broken ore or waste to the 32t class rear dump truck, which will haul the ore or waste to the concentrating mill or the waste dump, respectively. As for the auxiliary machinery, bulldozer, smaller mucking machine, or trucks are planned to be used, too.

The haulage distance, including the road inside of the pit, will change from time to time according to the location of the excavating site or the deposit itself.

This in turn depends on the year under the schedule, in other words the length of haulage way inside the pit itself.

Thus, the hauling trip time required and the number of trucks can also not be defined as constant,

flowever, the haulage distance is estimated to shift between 3,300 m and 3,900 m for the ore, while the waste haulage is expected to fluctuate very much, depending on the case.

4-3-3 Removed Barth and Waste

After the completion of the preliminary stripping, subsequent stripping is planned to be carried out in parallel to the mining, in order to prepare each time sufficient exposed one body on which mining can be continued for a maximum of four months without any further overburden removal.

Of the overburden, it is assumed that a 5 m thickness from the surface will be removed only by buildozing and ripping, and the underlying portions are to be drilled and blasted as in mining.

The waste from stripping is intended to be used as much as possible as banking material for the waste tailing pond and also for other construction areas.

However, afterwards, when the mining of the Sabedaung and Sabedaung South deposits is completed, the waste produced in Kyisindaung will be put into those completely excavated pits.

The amounts of waste in production, usage, and the residual balance are shown in Table 4-9.

Table 4-9

 (10^3 MT)

| | Year | Waste Stripped | for Dam, etc. | Balance | Accum. | | |
|---|----------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------|--|--|
| Ī | -4 ~ - 1 | 2, 300 | 1,611 | 689 | 689 | | |
| ۱ | 1~10 | 27, 088 | 3,076 | 24, 012 | 24,701 | | |
| | 11 ~ 15 | 29,330 | 1,607 | 27,723 | 52,424 | | |
| | Total | 58,718 | 6, 294 | 52,424 | | | |

Possible amount of waste to be put into the goals at both Sabedaung and Sabedaung South is estimated at 24,100,000 MT, and corresponds to 87% of the total surplus waste which is expected to be produced from 11th year to 15th year.

In grand total throughout the entire period, the surplus waste to be dumped at the proposed waste dump site will amount to 28,324,000 MT.

Thus, the necessary area for the dump site has been calculated to be as large as 118 hectare, with a banking height of 15 m and a apparent specific gravity of 1.60.

The said volume is planned to be piled in the open wild area, to the east of the waste tailing pond of the second stage. For piling and disposing of the dumped waste, bulldozers and road rollers are to be allocated to the dump site as required.

4-3-4 Road

As described in Chapter 7-1, roads which connect the pits with the mill, waste dump site, etc. are planned to be constructed. At the same time, roads in or around the pits will be built for mining activities, with good maintenance and repairs whenever necessary.

The access road inside of pit is designed to be over 6 m in width, with a maximum inclination of 8%. The condition of the truck haulage road greatly affects the costs on tyres and vehicle-repair. Therefore, for the better maintenance of the road, sprinkler truck, bulldozer, grader, road roller, small shovel loader, and other vehicles are to be available.

4-3-5 Other Works

(1) Drainage

Annual rainfall in the region amounts to about 800 mm, falling mainly during the rainy season from May to September.

In the early stages of stripping, the topography may allow natural drainage of the pit. However, it will be necessary to pump up the water in the pit during later stages of the operation.

Under the assumptions of a maximum hourly rainfall of 20 mm and that an equivalent amount of water will seap into the pit, necessary pumps are to be installed at the pit.

In the early stage of operations, higher head multi-staged pumps of 30 kw capacity are to be used, while pumps of 55 kw will be introduced for the deepened pit in the later stages.

Power for the pumps is to be fed from the main transformer station.

(2) Illumination

Regarding illumination for the night shifts, it is planned to set up a network of street lamps as required, and also for the housing areas.

However, for the pit illumination, a small truck equipped with both a small diesel generator and extendable lamps is to be available for the sake of mobility.

(3) Operation Control

To precisely control the conditions at the pit and to grasp the ore grades of benches, a team of experts for geology and toposurvey is to be stationed at the mine site.

In particular, analysis of cuttings from the pit drilling is planned to be carried out to collect data for grade checking of the ore to be mined. This is to

be done in addition to the conventional pit sampling. With the results of these assay data, it is expected that daily control of the ore production can be accordingly carried out.

(4) Miscellaneous Transportation

Jeeps, small turcks, and other vehicles are to be available for the transportation of personnel, as well as materials, in order that all the operations can be smoothly carried out. In addition, such services as guard patrol, water supply for drilling, explosives delivery and control of explosives, bit and rod arrangement, bit grinding, office work, and other miscellaneous activities will also depend on the availability of such transportation.

4-4 MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND REQUIREMENT OF MATERIALS

4-4-1 Requirement of Major Mining Machinery

Major mining machinery including that required for the preliminary work is shown in Table 4-10.

Each of those pieces of machinery or equipment is to be renewed at the time when its life expectancy has passed.

Table 4-10

| Item | Spec. | -4 ~-1 | l | 2 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 7 : | 8 | 9 | 10 | }] | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|--------|----|----|
| Bulldozer | 211 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 15 | 14 | 13 | H | Ħ | 11 | 10 | 10 |
| Road Roller | 10 t Macadam | l | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Motor Grader | 9, 1 t width 3, 1m | J | 1 | 1 | ŧ | 1 | l | l | , | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |)) | 1 | 1 |
| Front-end-loader | 6.0 m ³ | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Front-end-loader | 0.8 m ³ | ŧ | 1 | 1 | ŀ | 1 | ŀ | ŀ | 1 | 1 | 1 | ļ | i | ì | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Back-hoe | 0. 7 m ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | } | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Rear Dump Truck | 32 t | 3 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 23 | 25 | 24 | 20 | 22 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Rear Domp Trock | 8 t | ı | J | 1 | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |] | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 |
| Service Truck | 7 t | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Service Truck | 2ι | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Jeep | _ | 4 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Watering Cart | 3,800 L | - | t | 1 | L | ŧ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |) | | 1 |
| Crawler Drill | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| Drill | Drifter & Leg Drill | 9 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 30 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 32 | 32 |
| Air Compressor | 170 ps | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| AN-FO Charger | 8ps, 5KVA | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Pump | 30 KW | | ŀ | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | • | l | 1 | 1 | 1 | . 1 | } | l | i |
| Pump | 55 KW | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | ł | l | 1 |
| Bit Sharpener | • | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Illumination Set | 5 KVA | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

4-4-2 Attached Facilities

On the northern foot of Kyisindaung, an explosive magazine is planned to be constructed which can also be used as a storage of prilled ammonium nitrate. The magazine, which can accommodate the amount to be consumed in 3 months, is to be built of concrete with interior wooden finish and will be as large as 300 m² in total area. A spacious service yard encircled by a barrier fence is also to be arranged in the vicinity of the said magazine.

Furthermore, at the southern foot of Kyisindaung, a supervising office of 200 m² in area for mining operations is to be built of wood with state sheet roofing. This office is also to be used for geological, topographical work, and at the same time it will offer a store room for tools and instruments.

Mechanical work shop, motor pool, wood sawmill, fuel storage, and oil service station are also planned to be installed. However, the details of these are described later in Chapter 7-4.

Electric service stations for the mining division, and their facilities are introduced in Chapter 7-2.

4-4-3 Requirement for Chief Consumables

The requirements of the chief consumables for the mining operation, during the entire period, are expected to shift from year to year as shown in Table 4-11.

Table 4-11

| Year | Fuel Oil & Gasoline | Ammonium Nitrate | Dynamite | Detonator | Rock Bit | Tyre for big Truck & Loader | Explosives Sum of ANFO & Dy. | |
|------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | kì | t | ŧ | | pcs | pes | t | |
| 1. | 1,683 | 271 | 32 | 45 | 365 | 49 | 320 | |
| 2 | 1,667 | 283 | 33 | 50 | 365 | 51 | 334 | |
| 3 | 1,707 | 283 | 33 | 50 | 365 | 56 | 334 | |
| 4 | 1,712 | 278 | 33 | 49 | 361 | 57 | 329 | |
| 5 | 1,760 | 282 | 33 | 50 | 365 | 58 | 333 | |
| 6 | 1,879 | 305 | 36 | 54 | 396 | 62 | 360 | |
| 7 | 2, 439 | 345 | 41 | 61 | 449 | 69 | 408 | |
| 8 | 4,359 | 635 | 75 | 112 | 826 | 129 | 751 | |
| 9 | 4,550 | 738 | 87 | 130 | 956 | 139 | 872 | |
| 10 | 4,423 | 772 | 91 | 136 | 999 | 134 | 912 | |
| 11 | 3, 752 | 756 | 90 | 134 | 986 | 114 | 897 | |
| 12 | 3,871 | 769 | 91 | 136 | 996 | 122 | 909 | |
| 13 | 3,569 | 769 | 91 | 136 | 996 | 106 | 909 | |
| 14 | 3,436 | 707 | 84 | 125 | 917 | 104 | 836 | |
| 15 | 3, 478 | 702 | 83 | 124 | 908 | 106 | 830 | |

Chapter 5 CONCENTRATING

CHAPTER 5. CONCENTRATING

5-1 CONCENTRATING TEST

5-1-1 Laboratory Test

In 1974, about 2 tons of the drilled core, sampled at Sabedaung sector, was sent to Japan by air cargo, and was tested metallurgically using the testing facilities at the Central Research Laboratory of Mitsui Mining and Smelting Co., Ltd. (hereafter, MMS).

The sampled core was divided into three groups, ie. upper-zone ore, lower-zone ore, and lower grade ore. However, only the first two types of ore were tested at the laboratory. The metallurgical treatment of these types of ore cannot be considered easy if compared with other common types of copper ore, in which the chalcopyrite content prevails over other copper minerals. In the present study, the copper minerals have been found to be mostly chalcocite, with small associated amounts of chalcopyrite.

Furthermore, the particle size of the chalcocite is as fine as from 1 micron to 150 micron, and the major is between 10 and 40 micron.

It was felt necessary to finely grind the ore to minus 400 mesh by regrinding in order to recover the copper mineral better in flotation. The result of the locked flotation test is as shown as in Table 5-1, indicating a concentrate copper grade of 19, 37% and a recovery rate of 78, 3% for the upper zone ore, while the concentrate copper grade was 20, 8% and the rate of recovery 80, 2% for the lower zone ore.

Thus, the lower zone ore showed better results in the laboratory test.

Table 5-1 Result of Locked Test of the Sabedaung Core Sample

| | Assay, % Cu | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Ore | Feed | Concentrate | Recovery % Cu |
| Upper zone | 0, 90 | 19. 37 | 78. 3 |
| Lower zone | 0. 87 | 20, 85 | 80, 2 |

5-1-2 Pilot Plant Test

The aforementioned test merely gave us general information on the concentrating process of the copper ore. To obtain the indispensable designing criteria for the large scale mill, it became necessary for the ore to be tested, on a slightly larger scale, continuously using the actual ore mined from the ore deposit.

For this purpose, a 50 T/D capacity pilot plant was constructed on the north-eastern foot of Kyisindaung, and a series of concentrating tests was carried out on the crude ore produced from the prospecting tunnel at Sabedaung from November 11, 1975 to February 14, 1976.

During the test period, a total of 2, 138 tons of crude ore, of which the average copper grade was 0.70%, was treated in order to confirm the foregoing laboratory test result, as well as to collect various data necessary for establishing this feasibility report.

The result of the locked test in 1974, using a grinding-flotation circuit, indicated the concentrate copper grade as 30% and recovery as 70.7% for the crude ore copper grade of 0.9%. However, by improving the circuit (regrinding of the flotation middling, and additional setting of recleaning facilities), the recovery rate was much improved, and confidence was gained that a recovery rate of 75% can be obtained.

The metallurgical estimation for each crude ore grade is shown in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2 Metallurgical Estimate

| Grade of Crude Ore % Cu | Grade of Copper Conc. % Cu | Recovery % Cu |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 0. 5 | 30 | 57. 0 |
| 0. 6 | ,, | 63. 5 |
| 0, 7 | 11 | 68. 3 |
| 0. 8 | 11 | 72.0 |
| 0. 9 | u · | 75. 0 |
| 1. 0 | | 76.8 |
| 1, 1 | " | 78.2 |

5-1-3 Designing Criteria learned from Experience with the Pilot Plant

Of the miscellaneous mill designing criteria obtained in the operating test at the pilot plant, the major findings can be summarized as follows:

- (1) The amount of -200 mesh fine ore in the crude ore at Sabedaung is found as little as 1.2% on average, thus the washing of the feed is believed to be unnecessary.
- (2) The Work Index of Sabedaung ore was measured by the ball mill, and found to be 12.5 on average. This figure shows a grinding resistance in the medium range.
- (3) The optimum degree of grindings required for the flotation feed is found in -200 mesh passing ratio as from 75% to 82% for a roughing circuit, while the optimum flotation is found in the feed with -325 mesh passing ratio of over 95% for a cleaning circuit.
- (4) 80% passing size of the copper concentrate is approximately 23 micron.
- (5) The settling velocity of the concentrate and tailing is shown in Table 5-3.

Table 5-3 Results of the Settling Test

| Feed | PM 84 144 PM 144 144 144 144 144 144 144 144 144 14 | Copper Co | ncentrate | an y andy a milyyytytski arr <u>man my'n y m</u> | Tailing |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|---------|
| Pulp Density (% solid) | 30 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 20 |
| Settling Velocity (meter/hour) | 0, 282 | 0. 215 | 0, 201 | 0. 182 | 0. 030 |

5-1-4 Chemical Analysis of Copper Concentrate

The average of the assay data of 5 concentrate samples produced both at the laboratory and at the pilot plant is shown in Table 5-4.

Table 5-4 Chemical Analysis of the Copper Concentrate (Average Value)

| Element | Assay | Blement | Assay |
|---------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Cu | 29.5 % | Ni | 0. 02 % less |
| Pb | 0.01 % less | MoS ₂ | 0.01 % less |
| Zn | 0.01 % less | SiO_2 | 1.4% |
| S | 37.7 % | ${ m Al}_2{ m O}_3$ | 0.9 % |
| Fe | 26. 2 % | Au | 0, 9 g/t |
| Λs | 0.04 % less | Ag | 23 g/t |
| Sb | 0.02 % less | Hg | 0. 6 ppmless |
| Bi | 0.01 % less | | |
| Bi | 0, 01 % less | | |

5-1-5 Filtration Test of Copper Concentrate

About 200 kg of the copper concentrate recovered at the pilot plant was sent to Japan for Filtration Tests. The result of the tests is shown in Table 5-5, and the moisture content of the cake of concentrate was successfully cut below 10% by means of a centrifuge.

However, the moisture content of the cake remained as high as from 12.8% to 18.5% when a vaccum filter was used. Thus, in this case, it was necessary for the cake to be secondarily treated by a drier to reduce the water content to below 10%.

Table 5-5 Result of the Filtration Test by Centrifuge

Basket Diameter of Tester: 375 mm

Permeability of Filter Cloth-Cotton #26: 1, 19cm³/sec/cm²

Pulp Density of Feed: 30 % solid

| Basket Speed, rpm | 1,650 | | 2,000 | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Centrifugal Force, G | 571 | | 838 | | |
| Time, Charging, min. | 4-1/2 | | | 5-1/3 | |
| " Dewatering min. | 5 | 10 | 5 | 10 | |
| Cake, Weight, wet kg. | - | 18, 9 | - | 29. 5 | |
| " Moisture, % | 10. 4 | 9. 3 | 9. 6 | 9, 3 | |
| " Thickness, mm | - } | 44 | ÷ | 59 | |

5-2 DESIGN CRITERIA OF THE MILL

The following design criteria have been established based on the production schedule, laboratory data, pilot plant performance and other technical information from newly developed large scale mines throughout the world.

5-2-1 Concentration Method

All Slime Copper Flotation

5-2-2 Operating Condition

Annual operating days

Number of daily shift

Primary crushing

Secondary, tertiary, and concentrator, etc.

Operating hours a day

Primary crushing

12

| Secondary, tertiary crushing 2 | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Grinding, flotation, and filtration 2 | | |
| 5-2-3 Capacity in Design | | |
| Primary crushing | max. 8,800 t/d | Lunit |
| Secondary, tertiary crushing | max. 8,800 t/d | l unit |
| Grinding, flotation | max. 4,400 t/d | 2 units |
| Filtration of concentrate | max. 250 t/d | Lunit |
| 5-2-4 Physical Properties of Cru | ide Ore | |
| Grade of copper | First year | 1. 070 |
| Grade of copper | 15th year | 0. 706 |
| True specific gravity | | 2. 9 |
| Apparent specific gravity | Coarse crushed ore | 1. 85 |
| | Fine crushed ore | 1. 68 |
| Moisture content | Average in dry season | 2. 0 |
| | Average in rainy season | 6. 0 |
| Primary slime content (-200) | mesh) below | 1. 5% |
| 5-2-5 Crushing | | |
| Crushing method | 3 stages in op | en circuit |
| Maximum feed size | 540 x 800 x 1 | , 260 mm |
| Crushing product of 80% passi | ing size Primary | 120 mm |
| | Secondary | 38 " |
| | Tertiary | 13 " |
| Effective capacity of storage | | |
| Primary crushed produc | t | 3, 000 t |

| Secondary, intermediate hopper | 30 t |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Tertiary, intermediate hopper | 30 t |

5-2-6 Grinding

| Grinding method | Rod ball mill | |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| Grinding circuit | Rod mill | open circuit |
| | Ball mill | closed circuit |
| Classification method | Wet cyclone | |
| Feed in 80% passing size | | 130 mm |
| Mill product in 80% passing size | Rod mill | 0. 69 mm |
| | Ball mill | 0. 074 mm |
| Operating Work Index (KWH/short ton) | | 13. 0 |
| Cyclone circulating load (%) for new feed | | 300 |
| Ball mill discharge pulp density (solid %) | | 68 |
| Cyclone overflow pulp density (solid %) | | 28 |
| Live capacity of fine ore storage | | 9,000 t |

5-2-7 Regrinding

| Grinding method | Ball mill clos | sed circuit |
|---|----------------|-------------|
| Classification method | Wet cyclone | |
| Feed in 80% passing size | | 0. 074 mm |
| Mill product in 80% passing size | | 0. 020 mm |
| Operating Work Index (KWH/short ton) | | 17. 2 |
| Cyclone circulating load (%) for new feed | | 200 |
| Cyclone overflow pulp density (solid %) | | 25 |

5-2-8 Flotation

| Pulp density (solid %) | Roughing circuit | 28 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| | Scavenging circuit | 25 |
| | Cleaning circuit | 25 |
| Elotation time (minute) | Roughing circuit | 15 |
| | Scavenging circuit | 15 |
| | Cleaning circuit | 22 |
| PH value of pulp | In each circuit | 11.5 |
| Final concentrate copper gra | de (Cu %) | 30. 0 |
| Recovery (Cu %) | In first year | 77.8 |
| 5-2-9 Thickening of Concentrate | | |
| Thickening method | | Thickener |
| Feed pulp density (solid %) | | 25. 0 |
| Underflow pulp density (solid | 1 %) | 30. 0 |
| Settling velocity (m/hr) | | 0, 215 |
| 5-2-10 Filtering of Concentrate | | |
| Filtering method | | Centrifuge |
| Feed pulp density | | 30, 0 |
| Moisture content in filtered o | concentrate (water %) | 10. 0 |
| 5-2-11 Principal Unit Consumptio | m (First year) | |
| Grinding media (g/t) | Rod for rod mill | 290 |
| | Ball for primary grinding | 725 |
| | Ball for regrinding | 174 |
| | Liner for rod mill | 44 |
| | | |

| Flotation reagent (g/t) | Staked time | 5,500 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| | Sodium isopropyl xanthate (NaPX) | 70 |
| | Aerofloat 208 | 82 |
| | Pine Oil | 92 |
| | Methyl Isobutyl Carbinol (MIBC) | 16 |
| | Electric power (KWH/t) | 18. 31 |
| | Water supply (m ³ /t) | 4 |

5-3 CONCENTRATOR

The concentrator has been designed to recover copper concentrate by all slime flotation in annually treating 2,400,000 MT of crude ore, with 300 operating days per annum.

The mill is composed of primary crushing, secondary and tertiary crushing plants, grinding flotation, and filtration plants, together with lime slaking plant and a laboratory.

The capacity of the mill is designed nominally at 8,000 MT/d, but its maximum capacity has been set at 8,800 MT/d in consideration of some problems in treating wet and coarsely crushed ores during the rainy season, which may cause a reduction of grinding capacity. It will provide also a compensating faculty against unexpected stops or repairs of the facility.

Figures which are attached for reference on other volume are as follows:

| Figure | 5-1 | Basic Flow Diagram |
|--------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| п | 5-2 | Flow sheet of Crushing Plant |
| rı | 5-3 | Flow sheet of Concentrator |
| 19 | 5-4 | General Arrangement of Crushing Plant |
| • | 5-5 | General Arrangement of Concentrator |

5-3-1 Location of Concentrator

The location of the concentrator was selected on the gentle slope at the southern foot of Taungkhamank in consideration of the topography, ground situation, and the distance to the mining pit, etc.

5-3-2 Primary Crushing

The crude are hauled from the open pit is first to be crushed by a gyratory crusher of 42" x 65" (setting in 140 mm), then carried to the 3,000 ton coarse are storage by belt conveyor.

The storage is to be located between the primary crushing plant and the secondary, tertiary crushing plants. The primary crushing plant to be operated in 2 shifts and the secondary, tertiary crushing plants in 3 shifts.

Thus the storage is to be used as a reserve supply in the flow of the crushed ore.

5-3-3 Secondary, Tertiary Crushing

The crushed ore from the 3,000 t storage is to be fed into the 30 t hopper for the secondary crushing by means of apron feeder and belt conveyors. It will then supplied to the double deck vibrating screen of 8 ft x 20 ft by a belt feeder.

The over size on the screen is fed to a 7 ft standard cone crusher, while the under size (-16 mm ore) is directly sent to the fine ore storage.

The ore crushed by the standard cone crusher is first hauled to another 30 t hopper for tertiary crushing, then fed to the $8' \times 20'$ single deck vibrating screen through a belt feeder.

The oversize of the single deck screen is crushed by a 7 ft short head cone crusher, and mixed with the corresponding undersize. This finely crushed ore is then sent to the 9,000 t fine ore storage by means of a belt conveyor equipped with

a tripper.

The final crushing product is planned to be usually 80% in 13 mm passing size, however in the rainy season the moisture content of the crude ore will inevitably increase, and the wet ore may cause choking of the cone crusher at its crushing head.

Accordingly the mesh of the vibrating screen will then be widened from 13 mm to 40 mm, so that the size of the final crushing product will be coarser during the rainy season.

5-3-4 Grinding

The crushed ore in the fine ore storage is fed to the 2 sets of the $12^{\circ} / x$ 15 ft 6 inch rod mill by means of a belt feeder and belt conveyors through a 25 t hopper, and is to be treated by wet grinding. The discharge of the rod mill is continuously treated in wet grinding in a closed circuit, composed of both 2 sets of 15 ft 6 inch / x 21 ft ball mills and 16 sets of 20 inch / cyclones.

The product is designed to consist to 80% of 0, 074 mm passing particle size with a pulp density of 28% in the solid state. This product is then to be fed for the subsequent flotation.

5-3-5 Regrinding

The froth of the roughing flotation, as well as from the scavenging flotation, is sent respectively to the 9 ft 6 inch ϕ x 19 ft 6 inch ball mill, and reground in a wet closed circuit in association with 8 sets of 6 inch ϕ cyclone.

Then, the product of finer particle size is sent to the subsequent cleaning process. The particle size of the reground product mentioned above is estimated to be as fine as 0, 02 mm in 80% passing size, while its pulp density is planned at 25% in the solid state.

5-3-6 Flotation

The flotation plant is designed to be established with 4 banks of DR 300 V rougher and scavenger, where one bank is composed of 8 cells of rougher and 12 cells of cleaner, together with 18 cells of Sub-A No. 24 rougher-cleaner and also 18 cells of Sub-A No. 24 scavenger-cleaner.

The finely ground ore of 0.074 mm in 80% passing size, obtained by means of the said ball mill of 15 ft 6 inch, is divided into four by a distributor and fed to the rougher-scavenger flotator.

Thus, both rougher froth and scavenger froth are recovered, and the residues become tailing pulp for the waste pond.

The froth recovered by the rougher and scavenger is to be reground, after it has been thickened by a thickener of 10.5 m in diameter. It is then treated to recover the final copper concentrate by means of either rougher-cleaner or scavenger-cleaner.

5-3-7 Concentrate Filtering

The copper concentrate recovered by the said rougher-cleaner and scavenger-cleaner is first thickened in the 15 mg thickener, then fed to the 10 sets of AT 48 type centrifuge to decrease the moisture content of the concentrate to 10%.

Finally, the concentrate cake is to be collected and hauled by a set of belt conveyors to the concentrate storage of 2,500 t capacity.

5-3-8 Tailing

After recovering the contained copper mineral, the final tailing is to be sent to the waste tailing pond in natural flow.

5-3-9 Floration Reagents

It is proposed that the flotation reagents to be used will be slaked lime, sodium isopropyl xanthate, Aerofloat 208, pine oil, and MIBC.

It is planned to prepare the slaked lime at the proposed lime slaking plant, in the neighbourhood of the concentrator. There, the locally purchased quick lime will be slaked, thus milk of lime will be sent directly to the grinding plant.

Other flotation reagents are to be dissolved and adjusted into respective optimum densities, then sent to each discharging point according to pre-set plans.

5-3-10 Instrumentation

The following instrumentation facilities are to be installed for running the plant smoothly.

(1) Industrial Television (I.T.V.)

An I.T.V. system is to be installed for each ore storage area to control the circumstances of both the in flow and out flow of the feed.

(2) Metal Detector

Should some non-magnetic metal piece, which can not be excluded by the hanging magnet, accidentally be contained in the ore, the cone crusher may be in danger of being damaged. The feed conveyor to the cone crusher is therefore to be equipped with a set of metal detectors.

This device will automatically stop the feeder conveyor whenever it detects any piece of non-magnetic metal.

(3) Conveyor Weight Meter

To measure the amounts of crushed ore, ground ore, and concentrate continuously, conveyor weighers are to be installed.

By these weighers, both the instant rate and accumulated amount of respec-

tive one flow can be read directly.

(4) Pulp Measuring Meters

To ascertain either the pulp density or the pulp amount in situ either at the grinding plant or in the flotators, several sets of density meter and flow meter are to be installed.

On the other hand, PH meters will be also be introduced to indicated continuously the PH of the pulp flows.

(5) Fluorescent X-ray Analyzer

To watch the copper grades of the flotation feed, intermediate rough concentrate, copper concentrate, and tailing at each stage, a set of fluorescent X-ray analyzers is to be used. These analyzers will measure the copper content of each sample concerned, one at a time. An automatic sampler will be used to send the samples successively to the analyzers according to the previous arrangement.

All of these instrumentations are to be controlled by trained technicians from an operations center.

No computerized control is planned to be applied for the mill.

5-3-H Crane

The following overhead cranes are planned to be installed for the concentrator.

Primary crushing 75/15 ton

Secondary and tertiary crushing 30/5 ton

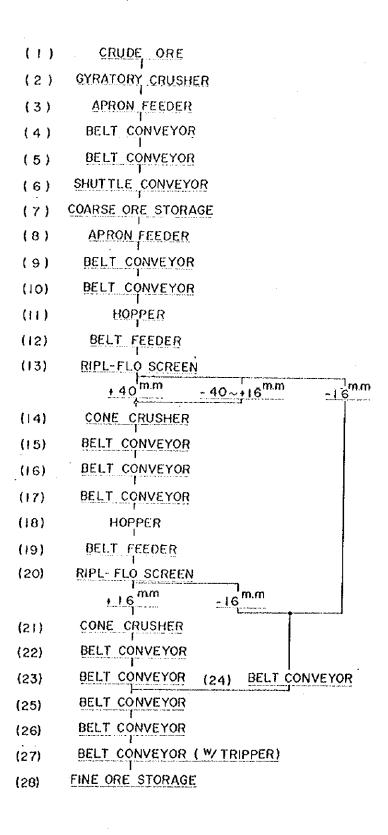
Grinding 50/15 ton

Flotation 5 ton

5-3-12 Flow Sheet and Main Machinery

The flow sheets are as shown below and the main machinery or equipment of the crushing plants and other facilities are mostly shown in Tables 5-6 and 5-7.

FLOW SHEET OF CRUSHING PLANT CAPACITY 8,000 T/DAY



FLOW SHEET OF CONCENTRATOR CAPACITY 8,000 TONS PER DAY

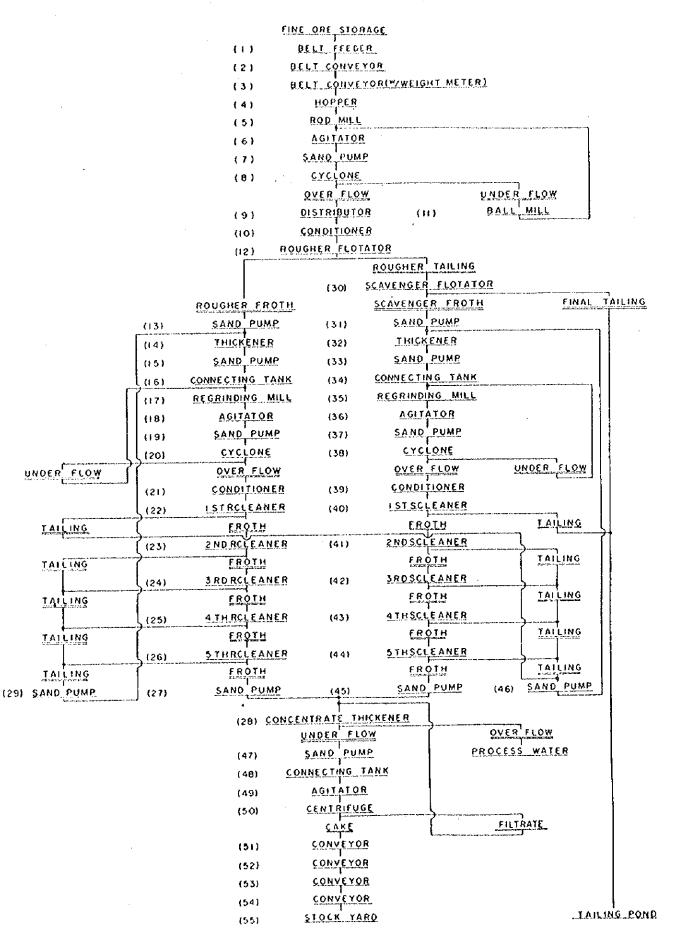


Table 5-6

EQUIPMENT FOR FLOW SHEET OF CRUSHING PLANT CAPACITY 8,000 T/DAY

| ττ | NO. OF | a urr me e namenega di dispansion algorità di dispansion di dispansion di dispansione di dispans | |
|----------|----------|--|---|
| ITEM NO. | SETS | I T E M | REMARKS |
| | | CRUDE ORE | 8,000 1/DAY MAX. SIZE 536 MM x 800 MM x 1,256 MM |
| (2) | ! | GYRATORY CRUSHER | 42 x 65 GYRATORY ECCENTRIC THROW 32mm, 260km, 120MT |
| (3) | 1 | APRON FEEDER | 1,800 ^{mm} x 6 ^m VARIABLE SPEED 26 ^{xM} , 33.4 ^{MT} |
| (4) | 1 | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000° x 60° 120°/with. 15° INCLINED |
| (5) | 1 | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000 mm x 70 m 120 m/min. 15° INCLINED |
| (6) | <u> </u> | SHUTTLE CONVEYOR | 1,200mmx 20 M HORIZONTAL |
| (7) | | COARSE ORE STORAGE | OPEN TYPE CAPACITY 3,000 NT |
| (8) | 2 | APRON FEEDER | 1,600 ^{mm} x 8 ^m VARIABLE SPEED 20 ^{kw} , 37.6 ^{kt} |
| (9) | ı | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000° " 24" 120" MIN. HORIZONTAL |
| (10) | 1 | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000° 120° 120° 15° 1NCLINED |
| (11) | 1 | норрек | CAPACITY 30 ^{NT} |
| (12) | 1 | BELT FEEDER | I,000 M 8 HORIZONTAL |
| (13) | | RIPL-FLOW SCREEN | 8'x 20' DOUBLE DECK (TOP 40" "ROD, BOTTOM, 16" "SLOTTED) 44", 65" |
| (14) | , | CONE CRUSHER | 2,100°°STANDARD C.C. 220°°, 78°° |
| (15) | | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000 % 50 15° INCLINED |
| (16) | 1 | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000 x 12 15° INCLINED |
| (17) | 1 | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000 % 54 15° INCLINED |
| (18) | 1 | HOPPER | SAME AS (11) |
| (19) | 1 | BELT FEEDER | SAME AS (12) |
| (20) | | RIPL-FLOW SCREEN | 8'x 20' SH RIPL-FLOW SINGLE DECK 16" SLOTTED 30", 2.5" |
| (21) | 1 | CONE CRUSHER | 2,100 MM SHORT HEAD C. S. H 220 MM, 81 MT |
| (22) | 1 | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000 TX 11" 15" INCLINED |
| (23) | 1 | BELT CONVEYOR | 1,000 MM 8 15 INCLINED |
| (241 | l | BELT CONVEYOR | I,000 X 31 HORIZONTAL |
| (25) | ı | BELT CONVEYOR | I,000 % 52 15° INCLINED |
| (26) | ſ | BELT CONVEYOR | I, OOO X 36 15° INCLINED |
| (27) | 1 | BELT CONVEYOR TRIPPER | 1,000 ^{™™} x 92 [™] HORIZONTAL |
| (28) | 1 | FINE ORE STORAGE | OPEN TYPE STORAGE CAPACITY 9,000 MT |

Table 5-7
EQUIPMENT FOR FLOW SHEET OF CONCENTRATOR CAPACITY 8,000 TONS PER DAY

| I TEM NO | Ni S | O OF SE IS | | Υ | E | M | ************************************** | . 8 | ε | М | ٨ | R | ĸ | S | |
|-------------|---------------|------------------|----------|----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|
| | | 6 | BELT FE | FOFR | | **** | 700mmx 3 | o* 7 | Q# /ms | HORIZONIA | L M/CON | TROL GA | ŢĘ | | |
| (2) | | 2 | PELT CO | NVEYOR | | | 800*** × 4 | 0" 7 | 0*/** | HORIZONTA | L | | | | |
| (3) | | 2 | BELT CO | NOY 3 YE | *WE! | GHTMETER | 800"" x 5 | 2 ^{rs} 7 | 0 ^m / m/a | 15" INCLINE | O B MER | RIC WEIG | HIMER C | AP 250 | 400 T/Hr |
| (4) | | 2 | HOPPER | | | | CAPACITY | 251 | | | | | | | |
| (5) | ì | 2 | ROD MILL | L | | | +12'k15'-6" | OVERFL | OWTYPE | 1,050 FP | | | | | |
| (6) | | 2 | AGITATO | R | | | #14'x14' (| DENVER | R TYPE | SUPPER AGI | ATOR 40 | IP. | | | |
| 17) | 1 | 4 | SAND PU | ме гоя | CYCLO | PAE | 14'x 12' 0 | ENVER | TYPE 5 | NL - C 360 H | 2 | | | | |
| (8) | 1 | 4 | CYCLONE | SEPAR | ATOR | | KREDS MO | DUEL D | · 208 x | 0 | | | | | |
| (9) | | | OISTRIBL | HOR | • | , | #8'x8' D | ENVER | TYPE | WAY 3 IP | | | | | |
| (10) | -1 | 4 | CONDITIO | | | | *12' x 12' C | ENVER | TYPE | 1010 | | | | | |
| (11) | | 2 | BAIL MIL | .Ł | | | #15" - 6" x | 21' MAI | RCY OVE | R FLOW TY | PE 2,600 | O IP | | | |
| (12) | } | 4 | ROUGHER | R FLOTA | TOR | | DENVER C | OR 300 | V B CE | LS EACH B | NK 30 H | PER CE | LL | | |
| 113) | 1 | 4 | | | , | ER FROM | 3"x 3" DE! | IVER T | TYPE SRI | 5 1P 35E1 | S FOR RU | INNING I | SET FOR | SPARE | |
| (14) | | | THICKEN | ER FOR | ROUGE | ER FROTH | *10 5"x 3 | 5.7° 0 | ORR TY | PE 5 IP | | | | | |
| [15] | | 1 | SAND PU | MP | | | 1 | | | ICKENER OF | CHARGE | | | | |
| (15) | İ | | CONNECT | , | rK | | £1,200 | 1,200 | e4 | | | | | | |
| (17) | 1 | | REGRINO | | | | | | | WTYPE 630 | IP FOR | UP - GRAC | ING | | |
| (10) | | | AGITATO | | | | 1 | | | UPER AGITA | | | | | |
| (118) | | 2 | SAND PU | | | NE | | | | RL-C 40) | | | | | |
| (20) | ĺ | 2 | CYCLONE | | | | KREBS M | | | | | | | | |
| (21) | | | CONDITEC | | . , , .,, - | | #6'x6' 01 | ENVER | TYPE | 5 1P | | | | | |
| (22) | 1 | ,] | IST NOV | | LEAMEI | ₹ | DENVER | SUÐ →A | TYPE | 24 BCELI | 5 15 HP | PER 2 C | ELLS | | |
| (23) | | 1 | 2 ND ROU | GHER C | LEANER | t | 1 | | | 24° 3CELL | | | | | |
| (24) | l | | 3 RD ROU | GHER C | LEANER | | SAME AS | . A80Y | /ξ 3) | | | | | | |
| (25) |] | , | 4 TH ROU | GHER C | LEANER | | DENVER | SU8 - A | TYPE | 24° 2 CELL | S 15 HP P | EN 2CE | LLS | | |
| (56) |] | | 5 TH ROV | GHER C | LEAKER | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | SAME AS | ABOY | E. | | | | | | ., |
| (27) | | 1 | SANO PU | мр | | | SAME AS | (13) | FOR R | OUGHER CL | EANER C | ONCENTA | ATE | | |
| (28) | | , | CONCENT | RATE T | HICKEN | ER | #15"x 4" | DORA | 1YPE | 5 HP | · ·-· | | | | |
| (59) | | | SAND PU | МР | | | SAME AS | .(13)_ | FOR 2 | P5 TM ROUGHE | R CLEAN | ER TAIL | NG . | | |
| (30) | | 4 | SCAVENO | ER FLO | ROTAT | · | DENVER | OR 30 | 0V 6 | CELLS EAC | H, BANK. | 30 Ht. Pt | R CELL | | |
| (31) | | .4 | SAND PU | ме | | | SAME AS | (13) | FOR 5 | CAVENCER_ | ROTH | | | | |
| (32) | } | .4 | THICKEN | E& | | | SAME AS | (14) | FOR SO | AVENGER_F | ROTH | | | | |
| (35) | | | SAND PU | МР | | | SAME AS | (13) | FOR T | HCKENER D | ISCHARGE | | | | |
| (34) | | - ! } | CONNECT | NG YA | NK . | | SAME AS | ()6) | · | | | | | | |
| [(35)] | | .1 | REGRIND | ING MIL | <u>.</u> | | SAME AS | 07). | FOR S | LAVENGER F | яотн ∪Р | - GRADII | 1G | | |
| (36) | | . <u>t</u> | AGITATO | 8 | | | SAME AS | (18) | | | | | . | | |
| 377 | | .2 | SAND PU | мь год | CYCLE | ONE | SAME AS | (60) | | • • • • • • • • • | · · · · | | | | |
| (38) |) . | 3 | CACTONE | SEPAR | ATOR | | SAME AS | (20) | | | | | · | | |
| (39) | | ! | COMPLETE |) WER | | | SAME AS | (21) | | | | | | | |
| [40) | | | i si sca | YENGER! | CLEAN | ER | SAME AS | 122) | | | | | | | |
| (41) | I | | PRO SCA | VENGER | CLEAN | ER | SAME AS | (23) | | | | | | | |
| [42) | 1 | 1 } | 3 RO SCA | VEŅĢĒŖ | ÇLEAN | ER | SANE AS | {23) | | | | | | | |
| (43) | | .4 | 4 TH SCA | VENGER | CLEAN | ER | SAME AS | (25) | | | | | | | |
| (44) | [| .1 | 5 TH SCA | | CLEAN | IEŖ | I · · - · | | | -, | | | | | |
| (45) | 1 | | SAND PU | | | | 1 | | | CĂAÉNČEŸ (| | | | E | |
| (46) | 1 | | SAND PU | | | | | | | AVENGER C | | | | | |
| [47] | 1 | 1 | SAND PU | | | * | | • | | SCHARGE C | F CONCE | NTRATE | THICKEN | ER | |
| 1461 | | - <u>-</u> | CONHECT | | NK | | SAME AS | | | | | | | | |
| 149) | | _1 | AGITATO | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| 1501 | 1 | .12 | CENTROF | | | | | | SETS I | OB BOWNIE | ig' S' 2É Î | s FOR | SPARE | | |
| (51) | | .2 | CONVEYO | | | | 400 ^{mm} x 15 | _ | · | | | | | , | |
| (52) | - | .2 | CONVEYO | | | | 400° × 5 | | · | | | | | | |
| (53) | ļ | -1 | CONVEYO | | | - | | | | ED & MERA | | TMETER | CAP 6~6 | 3736 | |
| (54) | ļ | | CONVEYO | | | | | | | AL B TRIE | | | | | |
| [1351 | l | | CONCERT | BATE | STOCK | YARD | OPEN TYP | E CAI | PACITY | 2,500 10) | 15 | | | | |

5-4 LIME SLAKING PLANT

All the slaked lime to be used as floration reagent at the concentrator is to be procured at the mine site and in its vicinity.

Thus, a time staking plant is to be built next to the concentrator, and quick time obtained at time stone quarries in the suburbs of Mandalay is probably to be used as the raw material.

5-4-1 Raw material

(1) Grade

The chemical analysis result on the quick time calcined at both Ohn Chan and Zebingyi, to the east of Mandalay, showed that it had a high MgO content in comparison with the quick time produced in Japan, as shown in Table 5-8.

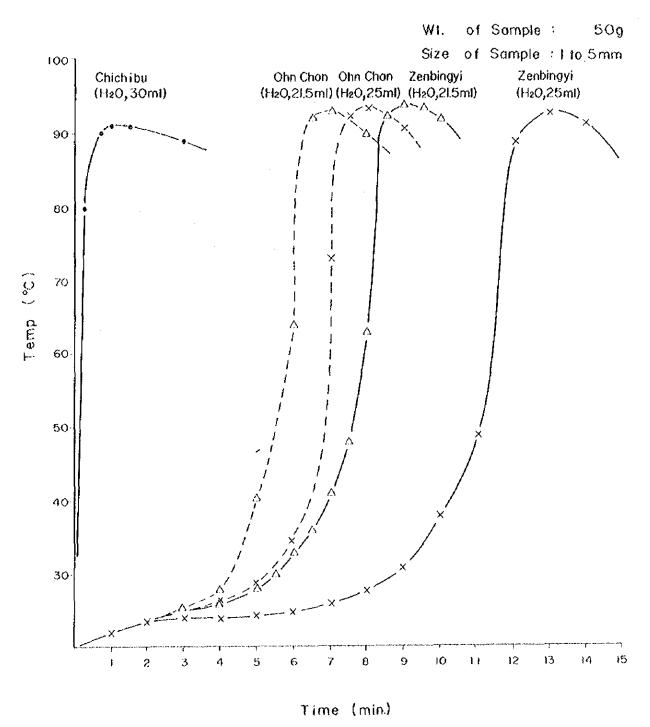
| Table 5-8 Chemical Analyses of Quick Lin | ne |
|--|----|
|--|----|

| Blement | Assay, % | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------|--|--|
| BIGHION | Ohn Chan | Zebingyi | Chichibu (Japan) | | |
| CaO | 58.38 | 56. 79 | 96. 95 | | |
| MgO | 37. 90 | 39. 56 | 0. 85 | | |
| SìO ₂ | 0. 03 | 0. 10 | 0. 56 | | |
| Al ₂ O ₃ | 0. 07 | 0, 07 | 0, 26 | | |
| Fe2O3 | 0, 02 | 0, 02 | 0. 11 | | |
| Ignition Loss | 3, 20 | 3.41 | 0. 93 | | |
| CO ₂ | 0. 26 | 0, 22 | 0. 66 | | |
| ~ | ; | | | | |

(2) Slaking Rate

The survey result of the measurements of the slaking rate of the quick lime made in Burma is shown in Table 5-9, and it is a remarkably slow rate if compared with that of the Japanese product. So, in staking the lime, sufficient preliminary mixing of the quick lime with slaking water will be indispensable.

Table 5-9 Staking Rate of Quick Lime



(3) Fineness of the Slaked Material

Fineness of the slaked lime obtained in the test (2) mentioned above was also studied. The result is shown in Table 5-10.

Table 5-10 Fineness of Slaked Lime made from Slaking Rate Test

| Finenc | ess | | | Weight, % | 7 0 | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|----------|
| mm | mesh | Zenbin | gyi | Ohn C | han | Chichibu |
| | | Adding wate Ratio 50% | er - 43 | 50 | 43 | 60 |
| +0, 25 | - 16 0 | 35. 0 | 14. 2 | 77. 0 | 61.6 | 54.8 |
| 40 , 149 , | 41 <u>00</u> | 6. 5 | 3. 5 | 6. 7 | 8. 8 | 4. 0 |
| -0.149 | -100 | 58. 5 | 82. 3 | 16. 3 | 29.6 | 41. 2 |
| Tota | ·· ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 100. 0 | 100. 0 | 100. 0 | 100, 0 | 100. 0 |
| Moisture | , % | 5. 6 | 3, 0 | 1.4 | 1. 2 | 0.8 |

(4) HCI-Reaction Rate

The result of the measurement of the HCl reaction rate is as shown as in Table 5-11.

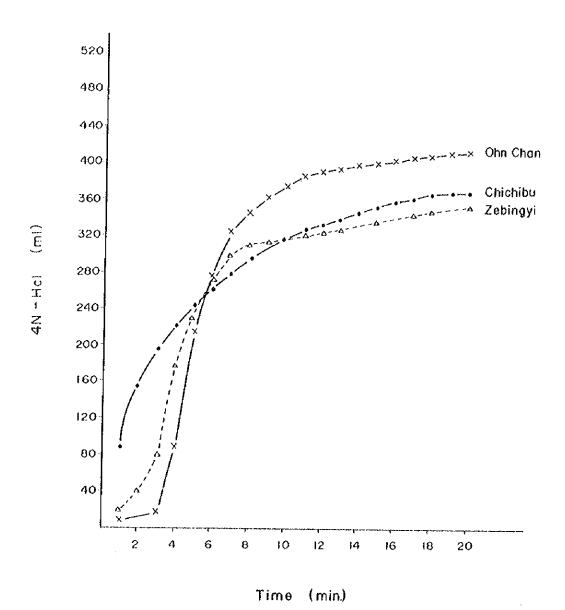
Table.5-11 Hcl - Reaction Rate of Quick Lime

Wt. of Sample : 50g Size of Sample : 1 to 5mm Vol. of Pure Water : 200ml

Temp. of Pure Water: 40°C Agitation Speed: 350rpm

Reagent: 4N-Hcl

Titration Indicator: Phenolphthalein C2HI4O4



5-4-2 Criteria of Design

The criteria of design for the slaked lime plant is as follows:

(1) Material

5-8,

Material equivalent to that from Ohn Chan and Zebingyi as shown in Table

(2) Operating Conditions

| Annual | opera | ting days | 300 |
|---------|--------|-----------|-----|
| Dáily c | perati | ng shifts | 3 |
| 11 | • | hours | 24 |

(3) Slaking Facility

Type of facility 3 stage overflow

Capacity in design Maximum 5 t/hr

5-4-3 Plow Sheet and Main Machinery

The flow sheet and the machinery required are shown in Table 5-12, while the relevant layout design is illustrated in Fig. 5-6.

Table 5-12 (1)

FLOW SHEET OF LIME SLAKING AND FEEDING

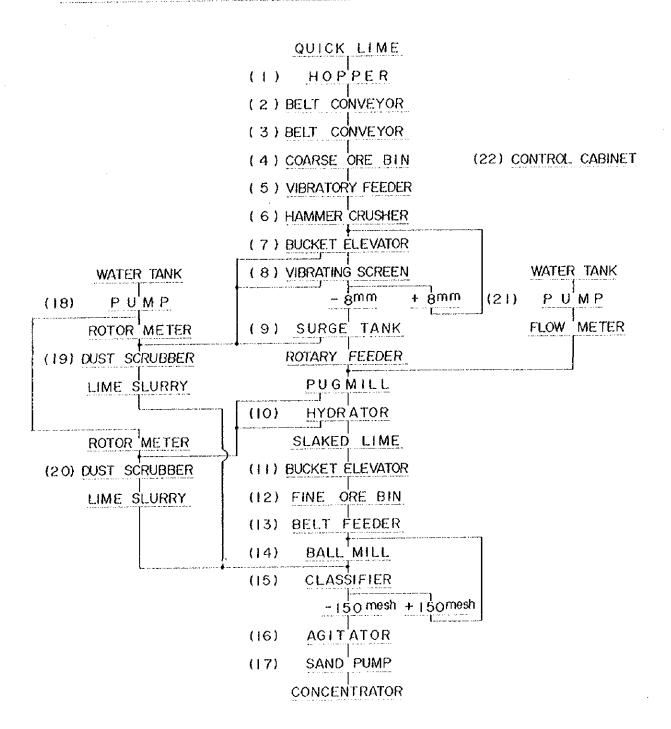


Table 5-12 (2)

EQUIPMENT FOR LIME FACILITIES

| NO. | ITEM | R E M A R K | S |
|------|------------------|--|-----------------------|
| (1) | HOPPER | CAP. 4.5 ^{m³} | |
| (2) | BELT CONVEYOR | 500 Mm 3.50 HORIZONTAL | 0.75 ^{kw} |
| (3) | BELT CONVEYOR | 500 ^{mm} x42.50 ^m 15° INCLINED | 7,5 kw |
| (4) | COARSE ORE BIN | CAP. 100 ^{m3} | |
| (5) | VIBRATORY FEEDER | EP-100 MAX. CAP. 8 [†] /Hr | 0.4 ^{kw} |
| (6) | HAMMER CRUSHER | IMPELLER BREAKING TYPE CAP. 8 1/Hr | 15. kw |
| (7) | BUCKET ELEVATOR | 600 ^{mm} W x 1,100 ^{mm} L x 13,500 ^{mm} H | 2.2 kw |
| (8) | VIBRATING SCREEN | SD 90x180 8 [†] /Hr | 1.5 ^{kw} |
| (9) | SURGE TANK | STEEL PLATE CAP. 8 ^{m³} | |
| (10) | HYDRATOR | CSH-P-5 TYPE CAP. 5 THr | |
| (14) | BUCKET ELEVATOR | SAME AS (7) | |
| (12) | FINE ORE BIN | FOR FINE SLAKED LIME CAP. 35 m3 | |
| (13) | BELT FEEDER | 400 ^{mm} x 5.0 ^m | 2.2 kw |
| (14) | BALL MILL | 1,500 ^{mmø} x 1,500 ^{mm} | 37. kw |
| (15) | CLASSIFIER | 760 ^{mm/s} x 4,600 ^{mm} | 2.2 kw |
| (16) | AGITATOR | 1,800 mm x 1,800 mm SUPER TYPE | 3.7 kw |
| (17) | SAND PUMP | 3" x 2" 2 SETS (1~ SPARE) | 3.7 kw |
| (18) | PUMP | 18 ^{m3} /Hr 3 ^{kg} /cm ³ G | 5.5 KWEACH |
| (19) | DUST SCRUBBER | MULTIVENTURI TYPE 80 /min | 11. kw 0.75 kw |
| (20) | DUST SCRUBBER | MULTIVENTURI TYPE 120 /min | 5. kw Q.75kw |
| (21) | PUMP | 18 ^{m3} /Hr 3 ^{kg} /cm³ G | 1.5 kw |
| (22) | CONTROL CABINET | CUBICLE TYPE 1,200 MM x 1,800 MM x x | 2,000 ^{mm} H |

5-5 LABORATORIES

The laboratories consist of an assay laboratory and a metallurgical test laboratory.

5-5-1 Assay Laboratory

The assay laboratory is to deal with preparatory crushing and commination of samples, chemical analysis and pyrometallurgical assay.

(1) Capacity of Analysis

Monthly serial numbers of analysis are estimated to amount to as many as 1,500 elements. The details are shown in Table 5-13.

Table 5-13 Estimated Amount of Assay on Element

| Low | Element/Month | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|-----|------------------|-------|
| Item | Cυ | | Au | Ag | S | Fe | CaO | SiO ₂ | Total |
| _ | 'Fotal | Acid Soluble | | | | | | : | |
| (Geology) | | | | | | | | : | |
| Crude ore | 39 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | - | 100 |
| (Mining) | | | | | | | | | |
| Crude ore | 300 | 100 | - | - | | _ | - | * | 400 |
| (Milling) | | | | | | | | | |
| Feed | 75 | 25 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | 112 |
| Copper concentrate | 75 | 25 | 3 | 3 | 25 | 25 | - | | 156 |
| Waste tailing | 75 | 25 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 106 |
| Research | 300 | 60 | 2 | 2 | 20 | 20 | - | | 404 |
| Laboratory test | 100 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 132 |
| Total | 625 | 155 | 12 | 12 | 53 | 53 | | | 910 |
| Contingency | 50 | - | _ | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 90 |
| Grand Total | 1,005 | 285 | 22 | 22 | 63 | 63 | 20 | 20 | 1,500 |

(2) Main Facilities

The following is a list of the main facilities to be used at the assay laboratory.

| Roll Jaw Crusher | 75kg/hr | í |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Sample Grinder | 50kg/hr | 1 |
| Disc-type Vibrating Mill | | i |
| Chemical Balance | 100gr, Sensitivity 0.1mg | 2 |
| Assay Balance | 1gr Sensitivity 0.005n | ig I |
| Electric Molling Furnace | Max 1500℃, 12kW | i |
| Electric Cupellation Furnace | 12kW | 1 |
| Absorption Spectrophotometer | | 1 |
| Deionized Water Apparatus | | 1 |
| Sand Bath | 1 2 kW | 2 |
| Water Bath | 3 kW | 2 |

5-5-2 Metallurgical Test Laboratory

In the captioned laboratory attached at the concentrator, metallurgical bench scale test, screening test of mill products, and necessary microscope observations are to be carried out.

The following are the expected chief instruments to be required for the test laboratory.

| Batch Flotation Test Machine | 500g | 1 |
|------------------------------|------|---|
| " | 100g | l |
| Batch Grinding Mill | 500g | 1 |
| Testing Sieve Set | | 1 |
| Binocular Microscope | | 1 |
| pH meter | | 1 |
| Sample Dryer | 4 kW | 2 |

5-6 WASTE TAILING POND

The waste tailing is to be discharged from the concentrator at a discharging elevation of 110 m ASL (See Fig. 5-7), and will flow down by gravity to the tailing pond in a line of wooden launder with a descending gradient of 1/30 to 1/40.

However, after 5 years of normal operation, the tailing pulp is to be delivered to the same pond by means of a few sets of pumps.

After being discharged into the pond, the tailing pulp liberates the bigger solid materials which will settle gradually.

Finally, at the opposite end of the waste tailing pond, the clean top water, without solid particles will make a water reservoir. Then, the clean water mentioned above is to be allowed to flow out of the pond, through a releasing facility, to the river.

The location of the tailing pond has been selected in the basin-like waste land which is widely spread to the north of the national road in the southeast of Taungkha mauk. It may also be described as being to be the south of Sabedaung and Kyisindaung.

Total area required for the waste tailing pond is estimated to be as large as 285 hectare, and this is to be divided into two sectors, west and east. Both of them are to be arranged for necessary banking, culvert, water way, etc. gradually in 2 periods, from the west one to east one, and used for the dump of the waste tailing.

The chemical composition of the soil on the farm land, etc. in the vicinity of the mine has been also checked, and it was found that the soil contains small amounts of copper and other materials but not enough to be harmful to the health of the community.

The design of the tailing pond has been carried out carefully so as not to cause any unfavourable influence on the public during the long life of the mining operations.

5-6-1 Selection of Site on Topography and Soil Quality

(1) Selection of Site

The location of the said tailing pond has been selected for the following reasons;

- a. Close to the concentrator.
- b. Small in the upstream area.
- c. Consideration given to the ground water level.(Elevation about 85 m should be chosen)
- d. Wide, with shallow sedimentation is preferable for both easier dehydration and consolidation of the tailing pulp, as well as for quicker evaporation and penetration of the pulp water.
- c. No inhabitants or structures exist in the area, nor is there any river or stream at all.
- f. Sandy soil, to be used as the filtering material, is obtainable in the pondarea.

(2) Topography and Soil Quality

The topography may be considered as a basin contained within low hills, where the vegetation is only shrub and grass and there are few high trees.

The soil quality of the basal ground is a type of sandy soil with calcareous fragments, consisting partially also of loamy soil. The ground is considered strong enough to bear the banking and other structures, for it is of a rather solidified nature in general.

5-6-2 Type and Outline of Waste Tailing Pond

(1) The waste pond is to be encircled by a rock-earth dam, and it will be thickly coated with a sandy soil lining as a filter for the tailing pulp water.

The existing mine road passing from North to South in the area of the designed tailing pond is to be elevated by using banking materials in order to divide the said area into two zones, East and West. The western half of the area is to be used in the first period, while the eastern half is to be used subsequently in the second period.

The total area required is estimated at 2,584,000 m², while the capacity and the expected duration of use of each pond is as shown in Table 5-14.

The final elevation of the top of the tailing pile is expected to be 110 m.

Table 5-14 Capacity and Duration of Waste Tailing Pond
(Based on 8, 000 MT per day crude ore production)

| | Capacity in m ³ | Durability in Years |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| First stage | 12, 094, 300 | 5. 66 |
| Second stage | 20, 255, 000 | 9. 48 |
| Total | 32, 349, 300 | 15. 14 |

(2) The Nature of the Waste Tailing to be dumped is presumed as follows:

| Real specific gravity | 2. 77 |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Moisture content | 30 - 35 % |
| Void ratio | 1.1 |
| Consistency (wet) | 1. 75 |
| Consistency (dry) | 1.30 |

5-6-3 Dam

First, a stone block dam is to be constructed by piling up waste rock of a suitable compaction.

Then, a shielding zone of sandy soil collected in the area is to be plastered on the inside of the dam to form a layer about 10 m thick.

The banking is to be gradually continued to keep pace with the rise of the pond surface. Though the final height of the dam is planned at 20 m on average, a 115 m long portion of the dam is to be constructed to a height of 29 m.

The specification and design criteria are to be as follows:

(1) Structural specification (Fig. 5-9 and Fig. 5-10)

Crest of dam

minimum 8.0 m

Gradient of front slope

1:1.5

For every 7.5 to 13.0 m in height, a

5.0 m wide step is to be built

Gradient of back slope

1:1.5

- ditto -

(2) Banking length and Earth Volume Required

Table 5-15(1) Banking Length and Barth Volume Required

| Height of Banking (m) | Length of Banking First Stage (m) | Length of Banking Second Stage (m) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 28, 5 | - | 115 |
| 26, 0 | - | 340 |
| 23, 0 | ~ | 270 |
| 21,0 | 20 | 835 |
| 18.5 | 45 | 530 |
| 16, 0 | - 1,100 | 365 |
| 13, 5 | 675 | 20 |
| 11, 0 | 350 | 10 |
| 8. 5 | 140 | 30 |
| 6, 0 | 170 | 30 |
| 3, 5 | 300 | 20 |
| 1, 0 | 290 | 10 |
| Total | 3, 090 m | 2,575 m |
| (Earth Required) | | |
| Block Stone for Banking | 1, 113, 000 m ³ | 2, 396, 600 m ³ |
| Saudy Soil for Filter | 310, 000 in 3 | 495, 000 m ³ |
| Total | 1,423,000 m ³ | 2, 891, 600 m ³ |

(3) Foundation

The basal ground at the proposed dam site looks well consolidated with mixed fragments of timestone, and also has sufficient bearing capacity. However, at the lower site below 85.0 m ASL, where the subsurface water level is near the surface, the surfacial earth is to be removed and replaced by hard, waste rock. hauled from the pit, to farm a stable, strong foundation.

The earth volume to be excavated at the foundations concerned is as follows:

| First stage | 184, 000 m ³ |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| Second stage | 236, 000 ${ m m}^3$ |
| Total | $420,000 \text{ m}^3$ |

The test result of the ground at the foundations, and the location of sampling for soil quality are respectively shown in Table 5-16 and Fig. 5-11.

Table 5-16 Soil Analysis (Base Ground of Monywa Copper Project Plant)

| Sample No. | | 1 3 | 3 2 | J- | J 6. | ŧ | ** | 6.2 | | 8-3 | 10.3 | 11-3 | 12.2 | 12 - 3 | 15.3 | R∙I | 8.3 | 1-3 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| | | D s | . Ois | . Di: | is. Dis. | 5 . | | Dis. | | Dis. | Dis. | Dis. | Dis. | Dis. | Dis. | Dis. | Dis. | Dis. |
| Speci | ific Gravity | 2. 7 | 8 2.7 | 5 2. | 74 2. | 68 | | 2, 73 | } | 2, 74 | 2.65 | 2, 70 | 2. 69 | 2. 71 | 2.69 | 2, 75 | 2.73 | 2.82 |
| | Gravel | 7 | 3 | 0 - | 14 | 0 | | 27 | | 4.7 | 3 | 41 | 51 | 57 | 83 | 76 | 78 | 54 |
| | Sand | • - | 6 3 | 2 | 11 | 78 | | 44 | | 28 | 75 | 39 | 16 | 36 | ') | 6 | 7 | 24 |
| | Sitt | t | 2 5 | 3 . 2 | 21 | П | | 17 | , | н | 10 | 5. | 25 | 3 | | 9 | 8 | 12 |
| 66 | Slay | | 9 1 | 5 2 | 21 | 11 | • | 12 | : | •) | 12 | 15 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 7 | 10 |
| ~ | Max. Diameter | 32 | 1. 1.7 | 6 . 19. | 1 2 | n ' | | 19. 1 | i | 38. 1 | 25. 4 | 19. 1 | 25.4 | 19. 1 | 38. 1 | 38. 1 | 50.3 | 25.4 |
| | 60% Piner by Weight | 2. | 5 0.05 | 3 2. | 7 0, | 22 | | 0.42 | | 3. ? | 0. 27 | 2. 3 | 7. 0 | 3.8 | 16, 0 | 9. 5 | 15.0 | 3. € |
| | 10% Finer Is Weight | 0. (#) | 6 | | 10.0 | 03 | , | 0.003 | | 0.000 | - | | 0.007 | 0. 13 | 0.14 | 0. 007 | 0.017 | 0. 006 |
| • | At Sight | | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | | | | [| | |
| ; g | Triangular Classofication | | | | | | | | | | 1 . | | | | | | | |
| | Japan Standa d Sud Classification | G N | 41 M- | L G | C . 5- | M | | S-M | | G-M | S-M | g-c | G-M | G-C | G-C | G-C | G-M | G-N |
| | Moistore Coatent (%) | 7 | 4 14. | 0 4. | 4 1 | d. | 1. 1 | 1. 6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 6. 1 | 2. 6 | i. 2 | 8.4 | 0. 9 | 1. 2 | 3.7 |
| 1077 | Void Ratio | | | | | ຸ່ນ. | 913 | | 0, 736 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 0 | Wet Density (g/cm3) | | | , | | - [1. | 42) | | 1. 598 | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| - 20 Q | Degree of Saturation | | | | | | 4.3 | | 5, 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Coeff | licient of Permeability | | | | | 6. | 38x10 |)-1 | 5.27x1 | ₀ 4 | | | | | | | | |

(4) Banking Materials

Chief items concerned are shown in Table 5-17.

Table 5-17 Specifications of Banking Materials

| Item | Unit | Waste Rock | Loam with breccia for filter |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| Weight per Unit Volume | t/m ³ | 1.80 | 1, 60 |
| Internal Angle of Friction | dogree | 37 | 12 |
| Cohesive Strength | t/m ² | - | 1. 20 |
| Permeability | cm/sec | - | 6. 0 x 10 ⁻⁴ |

(5) Others

The seepage line in the bank body has been designed not to reach the back slope end of the stone block banking, thus the line is to be sharply lowered in the stone bank body after passing through the attached earth filter.

The thickness of the dam has been well designed to fulfill this requirement.

Though the region is almost free from earthquakes, an anti-earthquake factor of 0.05 has been adopted in the calculation for the sake of better safety.

Based on all of these presumptions, the stabilization was calculated by a slice method. The result has been found to be as follows:

Safety factor (Normal)

1.68

Safety factor (Earthquake conditions)

1.48

These figures show that a sufficient degree of safety has been obtained.

Table S-18 Calculation of Banking Stabilization: Waste Tailing Pond

| No. | , | ٨ | w | Sin d | Cos 4 | WSIn # | Wcos # xtan# | WKsin | WKcos# | (Weose - WKsine) x tane | CI. | |
|-----|--------|-------|----------|-------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 48*00' | 12, 5 | 22. 50 | 0. 7431 | 0.6691 | 16, 72 | 11.34 | 0.84 | 0.75 | 10.72 | 3. 6 | Rock |
| 2 | 44 00" | 23.6 | 42, 48 | 0. 6946 | 0. 7193 | 29, 51 | 23. 04 | 1. 48 | 1.53 | 21, 91 | | C = O |
| 3 | 40 15. | 37.4 | 67. 32 | 0. 6461 | 0. 7632 | 43.50 | 38, 72 | 2. 18 | 2. 57 | 37. 07 | | ø = 37° |
| 4 | 36 00' | 39.5 | 71, 10 | 0. 5878 | 0.8090 | 41. 79 | 43.34 | 2.09 | 2.88 | 41.77 | | $r_t = 1.8 \text{ t/m}^3$ |
| 5 | 32 00' | 40, D | 72,00 | 0. 5299 | 0.8480 | 38. 15 | 46, 01 | 1.91 | 3, 05 | 44. 57 | | |
| 6 | 78 OO' | 53.2 | 95.76 | 0. 4695 | 0,8829 | 44. 96 | 63.71 | 2.25 | 4. 23 | 62. 02 | i | Coefficient for Earth Quake |
| 7 | 23 30 | 62.4 | 112, 32 | 0. 3987 | 0.9171 | 44. 79 | 77.62 | 2.24 | 5, 15 | 75, 93 | | K ≠ 0, 05 |
| 8 | 19 15 | 56.1 | 100, 98 | 0.3297 | 0, 9441 | 33. 29 | 71.84 | 1.66 | 4.77 | 70, 58 | | V = 0.02 |
| 9 | 14 45" | 47.2 | 84. 96 | 0. 2546 | 0.9670 | 21.63 | 61. 91 | 1.08 | 4. 11 | 61, 10 | | |
| ю | 11 00. | 44.8 | 80.64 | 0. 1908 | 0.9816 | 15. 39 | 59.65 | 0.77 | 3. 96 | 59. 07 | | |
| 11 | 7 00' | 36. 6 | 65. 98 | 0. 1219 | 0.9925 | 8. 03 | 49. 35 | 0.40 | 3. 27 | 49, 05 | | |
| 12 | 2 30' | 15.4 | 27. 72 | 0. 0436 | 0.9990 | 1. 21 | 20.87 | 0.06 | 1.38 | 20.82 | | |
| Σ | | | <u> </u> | | | 338. 97 | 567. 40 | | 37. 65 | 554. 61 | 3.6 | |
| | | | | | R. | Sty. | SF =56 | 7. 40 + 3, (338. 97 | § ≈ 1.68 | (ia aonn al | situatio | on) |
| | | | | | - | | $SF = \frac{55}{338}$ | 4.61 + 3.6 .97 + 37.6 | 6 35 ≃ 1.48 | (at earthqu | ake) | |
| | | | | 111Ω ^m | | J | de | | | | | 9 |
| | | | | | 1:15 | [3][2] | | ٤ | r giren er stepter ett filler | | AILING | |

5-6-4 Drainage Pacility

In comparison with the targe pond area of 247 ha, the outer drainage occupies only the extremely small area of 11 ha. This is because the outer drainage water is to be gathered only on the northern side by a drainage channel and discharged onto the lower land from the bank body. (Fig. 5-12)

On the other hand, all of the rain water directly received by the pond is to be collected by the drainage tower installed at the lowest site of the pond, then discharged away to the nearby stream bed. (Fig. 5-13)

In addition, an emergency channel is planned to be built along the bank body to prepare for emergencies. This channel is to have its elevation adjusted to meet with the rise of the piled waste tailing. For this purpose, it is to be removed by and by so as to be always on the top of the bank body.

The emergency channel is to be guided from the top of the bank into the underlying decant culvert via a passage burried in the bank body, and will be led to the outside of the pond. (Fig. 5-14)

The decant culvert is to be a cylindrical ferro-concrete structure of 2 m in diameter, while the decant tower will be a two faced type ferro-concrete structure with 2 m openings.

The design criteria and work involved in the drainage facility are shown as follows;

(1) Design Criteria

| Rainfall intensity | 20 mm/hr |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Catchment area | 258 ha |
| Coefficient of discharge | 1.0 |
| Amount of water in tailing pulp | 0. 267 m ³ /sec |

Coefficient of roughness of waterway 0.015

Depth of overflow at decant tower 2. Sem, Max. 40.0cm

" " at Emergency channel Max. 50.0 cm

Maximum capacity of decant culvert

 $5 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$

(2) Planned Work and General Specifications

The captioned work and specifications are shown in Table 5-19.

Table 5-19 Outline of Drainage Facility

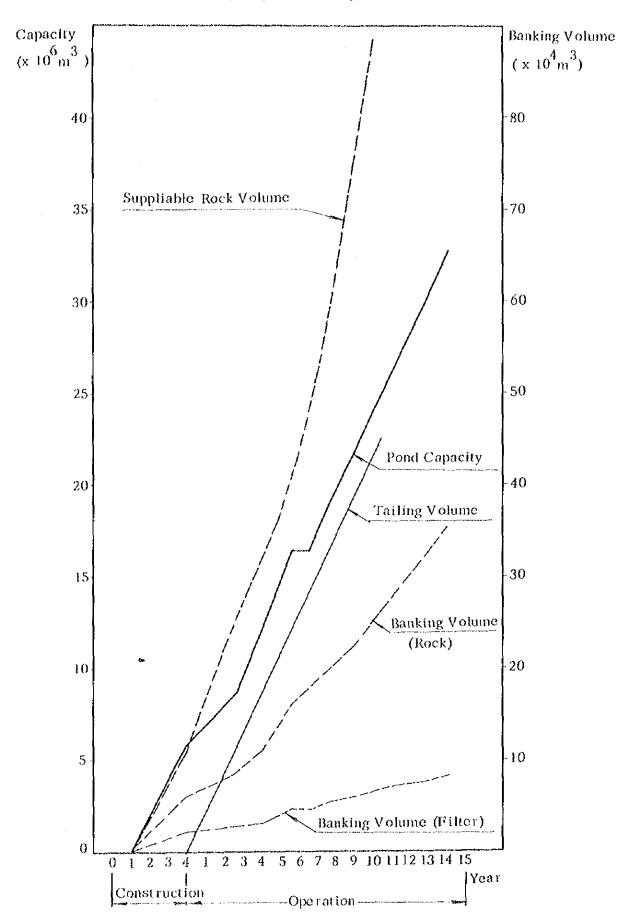
| Name of Facility | Specifications | Designed 1st stage | Works 2nd stage |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Decant tower | 4m x 4m, 2 facial gate | final H 18 m, | final H 28 m |
| Decant culvert | Cylindrical, 2m I.D. | total L 90 m, | total L120 m |
| Emergency open channel | lm x 18m, lm x 2.5m | " 30 m, | " 35 m |
| " spillway | 2. 5m x 2, 5m | " 5 m, | " 28 m |
| " culvert | 3m x 2m | " 50 m, | " 65 m |

5-6-5 Tailing Pond Construction Schedule

Before the start of the operation, some of the essential parts of the first stage work should be completed. Other work is to be carried out by and by in parallel to the progress of the operation.

The detailed schedules are shown in Table 5-20 and Table 5-21.

Table 5-20 Pond Capacity and Banking Volume Diagram



Tailing Disposal Pond Construction and Operation Plan

| 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 81 | 29 (2) | 31 2/2/3 | <u> </u> | 2 8 E | 35 8/2 | 36 1 | 368 | 35 77 7 | 41 |
|---|------------------|--------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|---------|---------|
| YEAR | Bank Hight 105.0 | 107.5 | " 111.0 | Bank Hight 95.0 | 97.5 | 100.0 | " 102.5 | 105.0 | 107.5 | " 111.0 |
| PERIOD | | et Be | aisl | ω | pol | l Per | GCOIK | S | | |

Banking Volume (x 104 m³) Construction Operation

Chapter 6 TRANSPORTATION

CHAPTER 6. TRANSPORTATION

6-1 OUTLINE

6-1-1 Transportation from Mine to Railway

The route of the concentrate from the mine to the proposed railway service yard, on the eastern bank of Chindwin river to the north of Monywa city, and the transportation work are decided as follows:

(1) Mucking

The concentrate will be mucked by front end loaders of $0.8~\mathrm{m}^3$ class to $8~\mathrm{t}$ rear dump trucks, and then weighed at the concentrate storage area of the mill.

(2) Truck Haulage

Truck haulage of the concentrate is planned for a distance of 14.4 km from the mill to Oma jetty, which is located on the western bank of the Chindwin river, via the present national road and the proposed access road at Oma.

(3) Crossing the Chindwin River

From Oma jetty, two 8 t rear dump trucks with full loads of concentrate will be loaded together onto 50 t class landing craft, and will then cross the Chindwin for 3 km to the planned north port on the Monywa city side.

(4) Truck Haulage

After landing, the trucks will proceed for 1,4 km to the proposed service yard which is located at the extended terminus of the national railway.

(5) Unloading and Storage

At the service yard, the concentrate will be unloaded from the truck and kept in a storage facility.

(6) Loading to Freight Cars

The concentrate is to be mucked onto 18 t freight cars by a 0.8 m³ class front end loader. After unloading the concentrate, the trucks come back to the mill using the same route carrying any materials which are required for the mine.

The haulage distance mentioned above is 18.5 km one way and the time necessary for a round trip including the river crossing by ferry is estimated as follows:

with freight on return trip

191.4 min/trip

without freight on return trip

136.4 min/trip

The flow-speed of Chindwin river is assumed at 1 knot. A system of 2 shifts a day on an 8 hour/shift basis is to be adopted so that night transportation can be avoided for the sake of security.

In establishing the said route, the following points were considered:

- 1. To avoid passing through densely populated areas.
- 2. To choose locations where there is no worry about flooding in the rainy season.
- 3. Deeper passage on the Chindwin river to avoid trouble due to sand banks.
- 4. Easy access on both banks of Chindwin for the proposed ferry transportation.
- To use the existing road as much as possible, and at the same time to make every effort to shorten the total distance.

In the dry season, the water level of the Chindwin river goes down remarkably, thus a flat, shallow bottomed ferry boat, which can afford sufficient loading capacity, has been selected in the plan. Furthermore, the size of the truck has been decided according to the dimensions of the said boat.

6-1-2 Railway Transportation

Concentrate is planned to be transported by the national railway from the loading yard at the north of Monywa city to Rangoon port.

The haulage distance is shown as follows:

Monywa to Myohaung

101 km

Myohaung to Rangoon

616 "

Total

716 km

The freight trains is to be composed of a diesel locomotive and 20 freight cars, each of 18 ton capacity. Four trains, namely 4 locomotives with 93 freight cars (18 tons each, additional 13 spare cars included), are to be provided. Furthermore, it is planned that an extended branch of track of 1 km in length and other auxiliary side tracks will be installed or constructed as part of the infrastructure investment. When the normal cruising speed is set at 25 km/hr, one round trip of train haulage is estimated to take 6 days, including the loading and unloading time required at both terminals.

The concentrate unloaded at the warehouse at Rangoon port will have to wait for their shipment.

The freight charges and wharf storage fee are to be imposed at the rate which has been decided by the corporation concerned.

6-1-3 River Transportation

Though most of the required machinery are planned to be sent by rail transportation to the mine site, some of the larger machinery, equipment, and auxiliary parts may have to be sent by means of river transportation.

Those materials, such as cement, procured along the Irrawaddy river will also be transported through the water ways because of the inconvenience of the land

traffic in the area. The distance of the route from Rangoon to Oma jetty through Irrawaddy and Chindwin is 908 km.

The water level of those rivers shifts as much as 10 m from season to season, and some part of the Chindwin becomes as shallow as 1 m, thus making the river transportation difficult in the midst of the dry season, usually in March and April.

For the river transportation, a shallow draught landing craft of 300 t class is to be provided for the project.

A round trip on the river is expected to take 18 days in all, with 10 hours of daily cruising.

6-2 ANNUAL TRANSPORTATION

The amount of annual transportation of concentrate and machinery, as well as the number of trips to be made by the trucks, is shown in Table 6-1, where the water content of concentrate is assumed at 8 %. The major subsequent supply materials are quick lime, P. O. L., the ball and rod for the mill, reagents and various explosives.

Table 6-1 Annual Amount to be transported

| | Conc | entrate | Materia | als, etc. |
|------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
| Year | Amount | Trip No | Amount | Trip No. |
| | WMT | Trip/Yr, | MΊ | Trip/Yr. |
| 1 | 71,925 | 8,991 | 22,889 | 2,861 |
| 2 | 71,925 | 8, 991 | 23,033 | 2,879 |
| 3 | 70,308 | 8,788 | 23,089 | 2,886 |
| 4 | 70, 308 | 8,788 | 23, 091 | 2,886 |
| 5 | 53,914 | 6,740 | 21,774 | 2,722 |
| 6 | 53,914 | 6,740 | 21,996 | 2,750 |
| 7 | 50,076 | 6,260 | 22,898 | 2,862 |
| 8 | 50,076 | 6,260 | 26,307 | 3,289 |
| 9 | 49,873 | 6,234 | 26,750 | 3,345 |
| 10 | 49, 873 | 6,234 | 26,602 | 3,326 |
| 11 | 48,740 | 6,093 | 25,482 | 3,185 |
| 12 | 41,784 | 5,223 | 25,692 | 3,211 |
| 13 | 41,784 | 5,223 | 25, 221 | 3, 153 |
| 14 | 41,784 | 5,223 | 24,925 | 3,116 |
| 15 | 41,784 | 5,223 | 24,983 | 3,123 |

6-3 MACHINERY AND FACILITIES

6-3-1 Requirements of Machinery

Requirements of the major transportation machinery to be delivered for the mine site, for both jetties on the Chindwin river, and for the railway service yard is as shown in Table 6-2.

Renewal is to be applied for each machine or vehicle depending on its life expectancy, while the cranes will be used continuously for the operation after their performance in the construction process.

Table 6-2

| Item | Spec. | ~4 ~ 1 | ı | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Rear Dump Truck | 8 t | 2 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | - 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Front-end-loader | 0.8m ³ | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Fork Lift | 3 t | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Landing Craft | 50DWT | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Landing Craft | 300DWT | l |] | ı | 1 | 1 | l | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ī | ı | l | 1 | ī | 1 | 1 |
| Crane | 30 t | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Crane | 15 ι | - | 1 |] | l | 1 | 1 | ı | l | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | t | ı | 1 |
| Truck Scale | 25 t | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

6-3-2 Attached Facilities

The roads connecting the mine site with Oma jetty, as well as Monywa north jetty with the railway service yard, will be firmly established as far as possible by repairing the existing roads wherever they are available on the route.

Both jetties on Chindwin river will be equipped with concrete slip ways down to the river. Furthermore, at Oma jetty additional facilities such as a yard for material handling, etc. are to be installed.

On the other side of the river facilities will also be constructed, for example concentrate storage area, warehouses for material handling, and other service yards, etc.

These installations and facilities for the transportation are described afterwards in detail in Chapter 7-1.

Chapter 7 COMMON FACILITIES

CHAPTER 7. COMMON FACILITIES

7-1 TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

7-1-1 Road

The roads can be divided functionally into mine road, general transportation road, waste haulage road, commuting lane, pedestrian pathway, etc. Some of them are to be newly constructed, and others are to be arranged by repairing the available existing passages.

(1) Mine Road

These passages between Sabedaung and Kyisindaung, as well as those connecting branch offices, workshops and motor pool with the concentrating mill, are to be constructed in two lanes with a width of 8.0 m. Accompanying side lanes of 3.0 m in width will also be constructed.

The road is to be established in the form of a loop surrounding the mill. Street lamps are to be installed along the mine road.

(2) General Transportation Road

The general transportation road consists of 3 sectors, that is, the first one from the southern foot of Taungkamauk to the national road along the ridge of the local topography, the second one from the north of Letpadaung to the Oma jetty, and the third one from the proposed new jetty on the east bank of the Chindwin to the projected service yard at the terminal of the extension of the railway.

These roads are to be of 2 lanes with a total width of 6.5m

(3) Waste Haulage Road

The main purpose of the waste haulage road is to haul the removed overburden, as well as the filtering materials to be used at the waste tailing pond. It is planned that the existing mine road, between the mine site and the national road, should be widened into a 2 lane road of 6.5 m in width by heightening it with the overburden earth. Branch roads will be constructed whenever it is felt necessary.

(4) Commuting Lane and Pedestrian Pathway

In sectors such as the Yama stream side, Kyisindaung and in the northern periphery of Kyadwindaung, the captioned lane is to be constructed to connect the mine town, water supply facilities, and main electric service station with the mill. It will then be extended to the national road. The width of the lane is to be 5.0 m.

(5) Improvement of National Road

Concentrate and materials are planned to be transported partly through the present national road of which the effective width is 3.5 m. This narrow road may cause trouble both for public and mine transportation, and therefore the necessary portions are to be improved by increasing the width to 6.5 m, thus forming a 2 lane road. In carrying out the important work, 6 bridges are to be newly built, and 3 are to be repaired.

The road is fundamentally to be made of the transported overburden earth and other waste, and it will be completed through compaction using a road roller, and will have concrete pavement in parts. The specifications of the roads to be newly built or repaired are shown in Table 7-1.

The approximate locations of these roads are shown in Fig. 7-1 and 7-2, and their typical profiles in Fig. 7-3, while an example of the bridge construction is shown in Fig. 7-4.

|) (1921) | Mine Road | Gen | General Transportation | tion | Waste Haulage | Attending and | Improvement |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | (1) | (2) | (3) | Road | Public use lane | of National Road |
| Localities Concerned | Pir Facilities Concerned | Milli National Road | National Road North of Letpadaung | Monywa North Jetty | Pit Waste Tailing Pond . | Mill | Taungkamank South |
| Length | 3,200 m | 2, 500 m | 2, 950 m | | 2,450 m | 1,900 m | Letpadaung 8,600 m |
| Width | 8.0+3.0m | 6.5 m | 6.5 m | 6.5 m | Min.6.5 m | 5.0 H | from 3.5 to 6.5m |
| Maximum Inclination | % | & & | & & | 8 % | 8 / | 8% | 8% |
| Profile Inclination | 2 % | 8 8 | 8 | 2 % | 68 | 8 | 2 % |
| Minumum Curvature in Radius | 30 m | 50 m | \$0 m | 50 m | 50 m | 15 m | 50 m |
| Surface of Road | With pavement | With pavement | With pavement | With pavement | Rolled Gravel | Partial pavement | With pavement & 9 bridges |

7-1-2 Jetties and Facilities

On both banks of Chindwin river, two ferry points, Oma and Monywa North, are to be constructed for the 50 t class landing craft, which will be planned to ferry the trucks carrying the materials and concentrate accross the river.

Oma jetty is also to be used as a river port for the planned 300 t class landing craft which will directly connect Monywa with Rangoon and other localities along the rivers.

A type of concrete made slipway is to be adopted to cope with the changes of water level easily, for the difference of the water level of the Chindwin annually can be as much as 9 m. The outline of the subjects is shown in Table 7-2, and the subsequent Fig. 7-5.

Table 7-2

| Remarks | Oma Jetty | Monywa North Jetty |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Length of Slipway | 50 m | 45 m |
| Width | 4 m | 4 m |
| Inclination of Slipway | 12 degree | 14 degree |
| Surface Treatment | Concrete | Concrete |

At Oma jetty, a large service yard of 500 m² in area, paved with concrete, is to be prepared for the storage and handling of the materials. Furthermore, at Monywa North, a bigger service yard of 1,000 m² with partial concrete pavement is to be built for both material storage and temporary rest for boarding the ferry boat.

To maintain the security of the said jetty and service yards, wired barrier fences and guard rooms are to be installed around them.

7-1-3 Railway Loading Station

At the terminal of the planned extension of the railway, the following facilities are to be constructed:

- (1) Concentrate Storage
 - 2, 100 m² in area, Iron structure with slate roofing.
- (2) Warehouse
 - 1,000 m² in area, Wooden structure with slate roofing.
- (3) Service Yard

 $5,000~\rm m^2$ in total area, surrounded by barrier wires with guard rooms. $2,000~\rm m^2$ of it is to be paved with concrete pavement and the residual part to be left as rolled gravel ground.

Outline of those facilities are shown in Fig. 7-6.

7-2 ELECTRIC FACILITIES

7-2-1 Required Electric Power

The annual requirement of electric energy for both the facilities for the production of 8,000 MT/day of crude ore and other miscellaneous installations, including the living accommodation and facilities is estimated at about 52,000 MWH as shown in Table 7-3. 89 % of the said electric power is required for the mill operation.

The maximum electric power required is estimated at about 9,000 Kw, and the details are shown in Table 7-4.

Table 7-3 Annual Bleetric Power Requirement

| Items | Capacity installed KW | Power used KWH/d | Operating days | Annual consumption MWH |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Mining | 125 | 922 | 300 | 277 |
| Milling (Tailing disposal not included) | 12,242 | 146, 530 | 300 | 43, 960 |
| Mechanical Work | 460 | 1,036 | 300 | 310 |
| Water Supply | 660 | 8, 904 | 300 | 2, 670 |
| Waste Tailing Pond | 150 | 1,848 | 300 | 554 |
| Living Accommodation and Facilities | 250 | 2, 160 | 365 | 788 |
| Others | 300 | 2, 590 | 365 | 945 |
| Total | | | _ | 49, 504 |
| Distribution loss | | | | 2,475 |
| Grand Total | | | | 51, 979 |

Table 7-4 Maximum Electric Power Required

| ltems | Installed capacity KW | | Average elec. power LF x KW | Operating hours H | Elec. power KWH | Elec. power per tonnage KWH/MT |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mining | | | | | | |
| Machinery | 100 | 0. 70/ 70 | 0. 80/ 56 | 14 | 784 | |
| Illumination | 25 | 0, 90/ 23 | 1.00/ 23 | 6 | 138 | |
| Total | 125 | 0.74/ 93 | 0, 87/ 81 | | 922 | 0, 11 |
| Milling | | • | | | | |
| Primary crushing | 419 | 0.55/ 230 | 0. 70/ 161 | 14 | 2,254 | 0. 28 |
| Secondary crushi | ıg 880 | 0.60/ 528 | 0. 80/ 422 | 24 | 10, 128 | 1. 27 |
| Grinding | 6, 157 | 0.65/4,002 | 0. 80/3, 201 | 24 | 76,824 | 9. 60 |
| Flotation | 4, 113 | 0.65/2,673 | 0, 80/2, 138 | 24 | 51,312 | 6. 41 |
| Dewatering | 370 | 0, 55/ 203 | 0. 65/ 131 | 24 | 3, 144 | 0.40 |
| Humination | 203 | 0.90/ 182 | 0,60/ 109 | 24 | 2, 616 | 0, 32 |
| Others | 100 | 0.50/ 50 | 0. 72/ 36 | 7 | 252 | 0. 03 |
| Total | 12,242 | 0.64/7,858 | 0. 79/6, 198 | | 146,530 | 18. 31 |
| Mechanical Work | , | | | | | |
| Power | 430 | 0.50/ 215 | 0. 60/ 129 | 7 | 903 | |
| Illumination | 30 | 0. 90/ 27 | 0.70/ 19 | 7 | 13 3 | |
| Total | 460 | 0.52/ 242 | 0. 61/ 148 | | 1,036 | 0, 13 |
| Water Supply | · | | • | | | |
| Power | 650 | 0, 80/ 520 | 0, 70/ 364 | 24 | 8,736 | |
| Illumination | 10 | 0. 90/ 9 | 0.80/ 7 | 24 | 168 | |
| Total | 660 | 0.80/ 529 | 0, 70/ 371 | ~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 8,904 | 1. 11 |
| Waste Talling Pond | | • | | | | |
| Powers | 100 | 0.70/ 70 | 0, 80/ 56 | 24 | 1, 344 | |
| Mumination | 50 | 0, 70/ 35 | 0.60/ 21 | 24 | 504 | |
| Total | 150 | 0, 70/ 105 | 0. 73/ 77 | | 1,848 | 0. 23 |
| Living Accommoda- tion and Facilities | 250 | 0. 60/ 150 | 0. 60/ 90 | | 2, 160 | 0. 27 |
| Miscellaneous | 300 | 0, 60/ 180 | 0. 60/ 108 | | 2,592 | 0. 32 |
| Total | 14, 187 | 9, 157 | 7, 073 | | 163, 992 | 20. 50 |
| Diversity factor/ Max. composited power | | 1. 05/8, 720 | | | | , |
| Distribution loss | · | 5% / 436 | | | 5%/8,199 | 1. 02 |
| Grand total | · | 9, 156 | | í | 172, 191 | 21. 52 |

7-2-2 Transmission Line and Voltage

The electric power necessary for the project is planned to be supplied from the Kyunchaung gas turbine power station, which is located 128 km to the south of the mine site.

A transmission line is to be constructed from the aforementioned power station to the substation at the mine site as part of the infrastructural investment. The specification of the line is as follows:

Transmission Distance

128 km (80 miles)

Voltage

132 kv

No. of circuit

1 cct

Grounding

by overhead conductor

Thus, it will be necessary to prepare for both trial charging and receiving at least 9 month before the start of the normal operations.

The electric power is first to be received by the substation at the mine site,
then to be dropped down to the distribution voltage of 6 kv for the following reasons:

- (1) Direct Supply of Power for the High Voltage Motors without secondary transformers.
- (2) Diminution of Transmission Power Loss.
- (3) Economical Design of Transmission line, etc.

The lower delivery voltage is to be selected at 220 V for illumination and measurement, and at 440 V for universal motors in consideration of the practical circumstances in Burma.

For the bigger motors over 150 kw in capacity, the high tension voltage of 6 kv is to be used directly, while those motors below 150 kw are to be supplied with the lower voltage of 440 V.

7-2-3 Receiving Facility at Mine Site

(1) Selection of Location

The cast-facing slope of the valley between Taungkamauk and Kyadwindaung has been selected for the location of the substation.

The location is good as regards the basal ground condition, and is close to the center of the load. It is also convenient as regards traffic connections with the other facilities.

The transmission line, which comes from south across the national road, is to be stretched along the new road to the southern foot of Taungkhamauk. It will then turn to the western skirt of Taungkhamauk across the top of the proposed mill to the receiving facility.

(2) Capacity of Substation and Circuit Breaker

The maximum requirement of electric power is estimated at about 9,000 kw, equivalent to about 10,000 KVA when the power factor is considered.

In conclusion, the capacity of the substation is to be fixed at 13,000 KVA with 30 % surplus for future expansion of the project.

The frequency of the current is to be set at 50 Hz. On the other hand, the capacity of the circuit breaker has been decided by the assumed value of the total capacity of all the generators concerned on the same Rangoon circuit.

(3) Housing and Major Equipment (Fig. 7-7, 7-8)

Substation : Iron structure with slate roofing, where the

control room is to be of ferro-concrete

Transformer : 13 MVA 1 set High resistance grounding

system, outdoor type

132 ky/6 ky

Primary circuit breaker

: Air-blast circuit breaker,

1 set

168 kv, 3,500 MVA, 2,000 A

Secondary circuit breaker:

Vacuum circuit breaker

Lset

7. 2 kv, 250 MVA, 2,000 A

Vacuum circuit breaker

5 sets

7. 2 kv, 150 MVA, 600 A

Vacuum circuit breaker

Lset

7.2 kv, 50 MVA, 400 A

Condenser

1,000 KVA

Lset

7-2-4 Distribution Line

Distribution line at the mine site is to be divided into the following feeders:

(t) Sub-line for Mining (Approx. 1, 5 km)

By aerial wire method, with the support of either antiseptic wooden poles, concrete poles, or steel pipe poles. The electric power for the drainage pumps installed in the pit is also to be delivered from the subline.

- (2) Sub-line for Milling (Approx. 0.5 km)By cable, either in aerial or elevated cable duct system.
- (3) Sub-line for Water Supply Pumps (Approx. 1.5 km)

 By aerial wire, with support of either antiseptic wooden poles, concrete poles, or steel pipe poles.
- (4) Sub-line for Living Accommodation and Facilities (Approx. 3.0 km)

 By acrial wire, in lower voltage for all requirements by means of transformers on posts.
- (5) Sub-line for Common Use

 By aerial wire, for miscellaneous installations used in the common facilities.

The voltage is to be dropped at the distributing room of the mechanical workshop for the workshop itself, the motor pool, wood saw mill, etc., while the voltage is to be dropped at the outdoor cubicle near the administration office, and also by outdoor transformers for the waste tailing pond. In the cases mentioned above, the current is to be tertiarily supplied in the lower voltage of 220 V.

The street lamps are to be maintained by automatic flickering system.

Table 7-5 Distribution Line

| Line | Maximum Requirement (kw) | Elec. Power (KWH/Yr.) | Length of Line (km) | Specification |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Mine Site | 93 | 277, 000 | 2.0 | Aerial Line 38mm ² |
| Mill Site | 7,858 | 43,960,000 | 0.5 | Aerial Polyethylene Cable 250mm ² x 2 |
| Water Supply | 529 | 2,670,000 | 1,5 | Aerial Line 38mm ² |
| Mine Town | 150 | 788,000 | 2.0 | -dítto- |
| Others | 527 | 1,809,000 | 3.0 | -ditto-, partially CV cable |
| | 9, 157 | 49,504,000 | 9.0 | |
| Max. Composited Power | 8,720 | | | |
| Loss | 436 | 2,475,200 | } | |
| Total | 9, 156 | 51,976,200 | | |

7-2-5 Communication Facilities

(1) Wire Telegraphy

A telephone system is to be installed for all the sectors and divisions of the mine in order to run all the functions smoothly and efficiently. A telephone exchange room with a switch board is to be built in the administration office, and is to be connected with each facility by cable wires.

Outline of the telephone system is as follows:

i) Switch board

Capacity 300 circuits, of which 200 circuits are to be used at the start by a cross-bar type autoexchanger. Of these circuits, 30 circuits are to be prepared for future external usage.

ii) Telephone

50 sets for installations at the working sites.

50 sets for living area and others.

lii) Telephone line

By aerial wires supported by either wood or concrete poles.

(2) Radio Communication

A radio communication facility of 500 W in capacity by short medium waves is planned to be installed for the purpose of direct communication between the mine site. Rangoon, Mandalay, and Monywa.

The outline of the facility is:

Short medium wave 500 W

Transmitter - Receiver 3 sets
3 MHZ - 21 MHZ 1 band

Aerial wire 4 setting

Power supply 3 unit

(3) Loud Speaker System

For public notification, instructions, and emergency calls, a loud speaker system is to be installed with a proper distribution of loud speakers in and around the community, including the various working sites.

The outline of the system is as follows:

500 W Amplifier, etc.

1 set

20 W Trumpet Speaker

10 sets

5 W Trumpet Speaker

20 sets

7-3 INDUSTRIAL WATER SUPPLY

7-3-1 Planued Amount of Supply

Water consumption per ton of treated crude ore is assumed at $4~\rm{m}^3$ for mill operation, and at $1~\rm{m}^3$ for other miscellaneous installations. In total the water consumption is to be assumed at $5~\rm{m}^3/t$.

Since the daily production of crude ore is being planned at 8,000 MT, $40,000~\text{m}^3$ of water will be needed for operations each day. This amount is equivalent to a consumption ratio of $0.462~\text{m}^3$ per second.

7-3-2 Water Source in Amount and Quality

- (1) Yama stream has been selected for the water source of the project, for it is the closest source with sufficient capacity. The intake is to be set on the bank of Yama to the north of Kyadwindaung.
- (2) Annual rainfall in the region is reported to be around 800 mm, which falls mainly in rainy season. Thus, the water level of the stream becomes very low in the dry season. The difference of the level is estimated at about 3.0 m. However, the result of measurements made in the dry season is favourable, as follows:

December, 1975

 $8.35 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$

February, 1976

 $4.74 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$

These figures allow sufficient intake of water for the project. (Fig. 7-9)

In the neighbourhood of the planned intake, there is a fairly extended sand bar, and the subsurface water level has been observed to be nearly equal to that of the stream.

All these facts assure the presence of a quantitative amount of underground current water.

(3) The quality of the Yama river water has shown no specific problem. The muddiness of the water is around 300 ppm in the dry season, and over 1,000 ppm in the rainy season. Thus, it is recommended to pump up the subsurface water during the rainy season instead of the said muddy water of Yama stream.

The muddy river water, after 48 hours for settlement, becomes almost clear in appearance, however the use of lime and flocculent chemicals will certainly shorten the time necessary for the settlement.

The results of the Settling Test is shown in Table 7-6.

Table 7-6 Settling Test of Yama Stream Water

1975. 12

| No. | Additional Resgent | Sample Volume | Reagent Quantity | Sediment Volume | Heurly Condition | |
|-------|---|---|---------------------|--------------------|---|----------|
| 1 | Sample only | 500ml | | - | After 24 hours, slightly clear | |
| 2 | ** | | | 10m1= 2% | After 48 hours, water is as clear as dry season | |
| 3 | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| 4 | Sulfuric Band | 500ml | 4 ppm | | After 2 minutes, no sediment | В |
| S | | | 44 | - | After 20 Institutes, stightly clear | B |
| 6 | Sunfloc | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 1 | 25ml= 5% | After 2 minutes, mud settle and supernatars water is as clear as dry season | C |
| 7 | Suaffee + Sulfurle Band | | 1+4 | 30mt= 6% | After 2 minutes, mod settle and supernatant water is more clear | С |
| 8 | Accoffee (C-577) | ., | 1 | 75ml=15% | After I minutes, mud settle and superestant water is quite clear | ٨ |
| 9 | Accolloc (C-521) | ** | 2 | 35ml= 7% | After 4 minutes, mud settle but supernatant water is muddy | D |
| 10 | Konan-Ploc (Zft-750-S) | ·24 | 1 | - | After I minute, No sediment | D |
| Н | ee bb | ······································ | 2 | 35ml= 7% | After 3 minutes, mud settle but supernatent water is muldy | С |
| 12 | Konan Floc (211-860) | " | 1 | 25m1≈ 5% | After I minute, mud settle and supernatant water is slightly clear | В |
| 13 | Sulfuric Band + Limestone (3 min. after) | 1,000m1 | 1+1,000 | | After 20 minutes, no sediment | В |
| 14 | Sulforic Band + Limestone (2 min. after) | ,, | 2 + 250 | | After 15 minutes, mud settle and supernatant water is quite clear | В |

7-3-3 Facilities (Fig. 7-10, 7-11)

(1) On the southern bank of Yama stream, a large ditch of 200 m long and 6 to 7 m deep is to be dug to bury a set of rock filled culverts in order to take in the subsurface water during the rainy season. An intake pond is to be installed in the center of the culverts to gather the seaped, cleaned water. In the dry season the river water is to be pumped up directly.

In the latter case, Yama stream is to be connected directly with the intake pond through another culvert and a gate. Thus the necessary amount of water can be supplied without trouble caused by the changing.

- (2) From the said intake pond, the water is to be sent to the settling pond by pump, and the suspending mud, etc. will be allowed to settle.
- (3) The settled water will then be pumped up to the head tank on the eastern hill side of Taungkhamauk above the mill site. The water is to be distributed for the plant and other requirements by natural flow through delivery pipes.
- (4) General specifications concerned are shown in Table 7-7, 7-8 and 7-9.

Table 7-7 Pumps

| Classification | Capacity | Total Head | Motor | No. of Running Pumps |
|----------------|--------------|------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Intake | 0. 50 m³/min | 22 m | 150 kw | 2 |
| Pamping | 0. 24 | 75 m | 250 kw | 3 |

Table 7-8 Pipe Line (Major portion)

| Classification | Dia. of Pipe | Length |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Intake pond to Settling pond | 600 mm | 100 m x 1 tine |
| Settling pond to Head Tank | 400 " | 1,600 m x 2 line |
| Cleaning water pipe | 75 " | 2, 000 m |
| Head Tank to Mill | 500 " | 500 m |

Table 7-9 Water Reservoir

| Classification | Capacity | Blevation | Structure |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Intake pond | 300 m ³ | 80 m | Ferro-concrete |
| Settling pond | 3,600 " | 90 '' | Iron plate (Square) |
| Head Tank | 12,288 " | 140 " | Iron plate (Circle) |

7-4 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

In the vicinity of the mill, a combination of mechanical workshop, wood workshop, motor car repair shop is to be arranged with manufacturing machinery installed to maintain a repairing and processing faculty at the mine site. (Fig. 7-12)

An Oil Service Station equipped with diesel oil and gasoline tanks is also to be installed.

7-4-1 Machine & Electricity Repair Shop

The captioned shop is to be a maintenance and repair shop for all machinery and equipment used in the project. In addition to the manufacturing of castings and special part-waves, the shop is expected to manufacture or process whatever the daily work of the mine requires. Thus, the basic minimum of required machinery, instruments, and tools is to be provided and installed at the shop.

The shop requires a total area of 5,370 m³ to accommodate the buildings, on outdoor working corner, electricity receiving facility, and the attached warehouses, etc. to permit passage of the various vehicles. The details of the shop are shown in Table 7-10.

Table 7-10 Required Space for Installations of Repair Shop

| (1) | Building (Fig. 7-13, 7-14 | Building (Fig. 7-13, 7-14) | | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Mechanical Workshop for | 200 m ² | | | | | |
| ÷ | Plate Working shop | 50 " | | | | | |
| | | " " Marking-off | 100 '' | | | | |
| | | " " Plate working | 150 " | | | | |
| | Finishing Workshop | Space for Mechanical Work | 50 " | | | | |
| | | " " Overhauting | 150 " | | | | |
| | Electrical Workshop | | 200 " | | | | |
| | Store Room for Tools | | 100 " | | | | |
| | Indoor Passage | | | | | | |
| | Total of Buildings | | 1, 200 m ² | | | | |
| (2) | Outdoor Working Corner | 20 m x 50 m | 1,000 m ² | | | | |
| (3) | Outdoor Working Passage | 6.5 m x 200 mL | 1,300 m ² | | | | |
| (4) | Supervising office with dra | awing room, rest room, etc. | 470 m ² | | | | |
| (5) | Attached Installations | | | | | | |
| ٠. | Electricity Receiving, out | goor. | 100 m ² | | | | |
| | Secondary Warehouse | Capacity 1,000 MT, with ceiling crane | 600 " | | | | |
| | Total of Attached Installations | | | | | | |
| (6) | (6) Others for future use | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | 5, 370 m ² | | | | |

The chief machinery and equipment to be installed for the shop mentioned above is shown in Table 7-11.

Table 7-11 Chief Machinery and Equipment of the Repair Shop

| Name of Machinery | Quant ity | Specification | Motor output |
|----------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| Small High-speed Lathe | 1 | Swing Max. 240mm Center Distanel 390mm | kw 2.2 |
| | | | kw |
| Medium Duty Engine Lathe | | Swing Over Bed 460 mm Center Distance 1, 500 mm | 5. 5 |
| Heavy Duty Engine Lathe | 1 | Swing Over Bed 533 mm Center Distance 2,500 mm | 7, 5 |
| Heavy Duty Face Lathe | 1 | Swing Over Gap 2, 500 mm Center Distance 2, 000 mm | 22. 0 |
| Shaper | 1 | Max. Stroke 700 mm Table Size 590 x 400 x 430 mm | 3, 7 |
| Universal Mitting Machine | 1 | Max. Moving Distance Side 800 mm Front & Rear 300 mm Up & Down 400 mm | 10. 0 |
| Vertical Drilling Machine | 2 | Swing 600 mm Max. Drill Hole 50 mm | 2. 2 |
| Radial Drilling Machine | l l | Max. Distance bet. Column Face & Spindle Center1, 500 mm | 7. 5 |
| Universal Grinding Machine | 1 | - | 10.0 |
| Hydraulic Press Brake | 1 | Length of Table 3,000 mm Power 300 t Open Height 350 mm | 10. 0 |
| Plate Shearing Machine | 1 | Shearing Capacity 12 mm | 7. 5 |
| Bending Roll | ı | Width 1.5 m, Thickness 12 mm | 7. 5 |
| [Transportation Facility] | | | |
| Over Head Crane | 1 1 | Cap. 5 t, Span t2 m | 22. 0 |
| Over Head Hoist Crane | 2 | Cap. 1 t, Span 5.5 m | 3. 7 |
| Fork Lift | 1 | 1. 35 t | |
| Truck | 2 | 7 (| -، ۲۰ |
| Jeep | 2 | | |

7-4-2 Saw Mill

A saw mill is to be constructed, in which original logs of less than 3 feet in diameter can be treated mostly for use in buildings and other structures. (Fig. 7-15)

The required space both for the site and building of the saw mill is shown in Table 7-12, while the chief machinery required is listed in Table 7-13.

Table 7-12 Required Space for the Saw Mill

| s Maraman meredak | Installations | Area (in m²) |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| (1) | Building | |
| | Space for Installed Machinery | 100 m^2 |
| | Space for Working and Temporary Deposit | 100 " |
| | Total area of Building | 200 " |
| (2) | Outdoor Log Store Yard | 400 " |
| | Grand Total | 600 m ² |

Table 7-13 Chief Machinery for the Saw Mill

| Machinery | No. | General Specification | Output of Motor |
|----------------|------|--|--------------------|
| Band Saw Mill | 1Set | Max. Log Dia. in Center Cat 915mm Cutting Speed 46m/min | 30.0kw |
| Circular Saw | 1 | Max. Thickness to be cut 110mm Arbor Speed 3,600rpm | 2.2 |
| Surface Planer | l | Max. Width a Thick, 600x150mm Feed Speed 6-11-15m/min | 5.5 |
| Fork Lift |] | Cap. 2t | |
| Dust Collector | 1Set | Cyclone | 30.0 |

7-4-3 Motorcar Repair Shop

A repair shop is to be installed for the overhauling and repairing of vehicles and heavy machinery which will be used in the Mining division and in other divisions of the project. (Fig. 7-16) Although, repairs on the heavy machinery are expected to be carried out at each working site, the shop is planned to be sufficiently large to cope with repairs on 3 vehicles or pieces of heavy machinery at a time.

Manufacturing and processing of spare parts is to be carried out at the repair shop. Required area of both the site and the actual repair shop building is shown in Table 7-14, and the relevant major facilities to be installed are listed in Table 7-15.

Table 7-14 Required Area of Site and Motorcar Repair Shop Building

| | Installation | Area |
|-----|-----------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | Building | 300 m ² |
| (2) | Outdoor Repair Corner | 300 " |
| | Total | 600 m ² |

Table 7-15 Major Facilities of Motorcar Repair Shop

| Installation | No. | General Specification | Output of Motor |
|------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Steam Boiler | 1 | 250 kg/H | 3. 0 kw |
| Electric Charger | 3 | - | ~ |
| Motorized Hoist | 3 | 2 T | - |
| Compressor | 1 | 750 L/min, max. 14 kg/ci | n ² 5.5 " |
| Hydraulic Jack | 3 | 30 T | - |
| Fork Lift | l | t. 35 T | - |

7-4-4 Oil Service Station

An oil service station is to be constructed to store and supply the fuel for the vehicles, as well as the heavy machinery in use at the mine site. The station will also supply other oil and lubricants. (Fig. 7-17, 7-18)

Its distribution capacity is designed at 5,000 kl p. a. for light oil, and 4,000 kl p. a. for gasoline, respectively.

The fuel and oil are to be collected in drums and transported by truck, then transferred to the subsurface mother tank in the storage yard.

The supply of fuel is to be done first by pumping up the fuel from the mother tank to the buried service tank, then delivery is to be made through a set of scaling meters. In addition, tank lorrys are to be available for the fuel supply of the heavy machinery at the operating sites.

The required area of ground for the oil service station is shown in Table 7-16, while the chief equipment to be installed is listed in Table 7-17.

Table 7-16 Required Area for Oil Service Station

| | Item | Area |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| (1) | Store yard for drums and mother tank area | 6,400 m ² |
| (2) | Service Stand area | 1,200 " |
| | Total | 7, 600 m ² |

Table 7-17 Chief Equipment of Oil Service Station

| Equipment | No. | General Specification | Output of Motor | | |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| (Oil Storage) | | | | | |
| Mother tank for light oil | 2 | U/G type, 80 kt, 3. 2mø x 10m | 3. 7 kw | | |
| " " gasoline | 2 | " 10 " 1.44 x 6, 1 | 3. 7 " | | |
| Service tank for light oil | 1 | " 10 " 1.44 x 6.1 | | | |
| " " gasoline | 1 | " 10 " 1.44 x 6.1 | | | |
| Reed meter | 2 | For light oil | 1.5 kw | | |
| EQ PI | 2 | For gasoline | 0. 7 " | | |
| Drum Container | 2,300 | | | | |
| (Transportation Facility) | | | | | |
| Tank Lorry | 2 | 8,000 L | | | |
| Drum Carrier | 10 | | | | |
| (Building) | | | | | |
| Service crews' room | i | 48 m ² , concrete made | | | |
| Lubricant Storage | 1 | 48 m ² , concrete made | | | |

7-5 LIVING ACCOMMODATION AND FACILITIES

A mine town is designed to be constructed for staff members, skilled workers (25 % of all labourers), and their families, as well as other personnel employed for the public services. Not only the living accommodations but also other public facilities such as roads or lanes, water supply, sewage system and planted greenery are to be suitably arranged.

In addition, such social and public installations as school, clinic, shopping center, as well as a supermarket, are to be prepared for the convenience of the inhabitants. (Fig. 7-19)

The population, together with these people engaged in regional services, is estimated at between 2,000 and 2,400, though it may shift from year to year.

The mine town requires an area of 16 ha according to the plan.

7-5-1 Selection of Locality

The widely open terrace, located between 85 and 90 m ASL, on the southern bank of Yama stream to the north of Taungkamauk and Kyadwindaung, is proposed as the site of the mine town. The site is located approximately 1.3 km to the north of the mill, on a gentle slope of 4 to 5 % in average gradient.

The site is comparatively close to the operation facilities, and yet owing to its separation from the other location it is not directly affected by the noise, dust, and other nuisances caused by the mine operations.

Water supply is very convenient, because the location is near to the Yama stre stream. The scenery is also good, with a cultivated lower flat area along the stream and surrounding rich vegetation.

The terrace is quite safe from any flood even in the rainy season, and the site can be enlarged easily in future should the necessity arise. In considering all of these factors, the proposed site has been selected as the living area.

7-5-2 Population

The population of the mine town has been estimated as shown in Table 7-18.

Table 7-18 Estimation of Population

| Item | 1 - 7th Year | | 8 - 15th Year | | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| | Staff | Worker | Staff | Worker | |
| Average of Registered Personnel | 111 | 1,005 | 114 | 1,255 | |
| Personnel for Mine Housing | 111 | 251 | 114 | 314 | For skilled work- ers only (25%) |
| (Single 25 %) | 28 | 63 | 29 | 79 | (20,0) |
| (With Family 75 %) | 83 | 188 | 85 | 235 | |
| Family members | 249 | 564 | 2 55 | 705 | Assumed at 3 person/family |
| Mine Housing Population | 360 | 815 | 369 | 1, 019 | , |
| | 1, | 175 | l, | 388 | |
| Population for Services | | 783 | | 925 | Assumed at 2/3 of the above |
| Grand Total | 1, | 958 | 2, | 313 | |

Unskilled workers are to be employed from the neighbouring villages, directly from their homes. Temporary housing, originally used during the construction period, can also be used contunuously as provisional living facilities, if necessary.

7-5-3 Mine Housing and Dormitory

(1) Mine Housing

For the registered staff members and skilled workers, especially for the those who are living together with their families, mine housing is to be prepared. This housing is to be built in three categories, ie, for the senior officers, general staff members, and the skilled workers respectively. Each of these categories is to be combined together as a block of houses.

All the houses are to be built independently as flat, wooden structures with state roofing, and equipped with running water, sewage duct, lighting, and simple purifier tank for sanitary use.

The relevant number of houses and their internal area is demonstrated in

Table 7-19, Fig. 7-20 and Fig. 7-21.

Table 7-19 Number and Accommodation provided in the Mine Housing

| | Senior Officer | General Staff | Skilled Worker |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| No. to be constructed Accommodation/house | 15 | 68 | 188 |
| Bed room | (3) 39. 2 m ² | (2) 24.5 | (2) 22.8 |
| Living and Dining room | 28. 0 | 28.0 | 19. 7 |
| Kitchen | 12. 0 | 9. 0 | 7. 5 |
| Shower & Toilet | 6. 3 | 7.5 | 6. 7 |
| Balcony | 8. 0 | 9. 0 | 6. 3 |
| Other Utility | 14.5 | 8. 0 | 5.0 |
| Total | 108. 0 | 86. 0 | 68. 0 |

(2) Dormitory

Dormitories are to be provided for single persons of the registered personnel of either staff or skilled workers, who are living apart from their families. One man one room is the rule to be principally applied, and 12 rooms will make up one unit. For 3 units of 36 rooms, another building is designed to join them to provide a common utility area, including dining room, kitchen, and other public area. Thus four buildings make up a composite dormitory. (Fig. 7-22)

The structures are also to be made of wood with state roofing together with the same interior installations as the above described mine housing. However, shower and toilet facilities are to be arranged for every 3 rooms, and a washing corner for every 6 rooms.

The number of buildings, and the accommodation area of the dormitories concerned are shown in Table 7-20.

Table 7-20 Building and Accommodation Area of Dormitories

| Item | For Staff | For Worker |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| No. of Building | Lcompound, 3 houses | 2 compound, 6 houses |
| No. of Rooms | 36 | 72 |
| Living Rooms (area) | $9\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{room}$, $108\mathrm{m}^2/\mathrm{house}$, | 324m ² /compound |
| Balcony, Corridor | 96 " | 288 " |
| Dining Room | | 40 " |
| Kitchen & Utility | | 45. 5 |
| Total | | 697. 5m ² /compound |

7-5-4 Community Facilities

(1) Guest House

Lodging facilities for guests of $250~\mathrm{m}^2$ in housing area will be provided. This will be a flat wooden structure with 8 rooms available for guests. Each room will be fitted with the necessary equipment and utensils.

(2) Club House

A club house will be built for the use of staff members as a meeting hall, etc. This will be a flat wooden structure of $300\ m^2$ in area equipped with necessities for holding meetings, etc.

(3) Primary School/Kindergarten

A flat wooden building of 240 m² in area is to be arranged for 150 pupils of primary school and 50 children of kindergarten. 4 class-rooms with a teachers room are planned to be included and provided with the necessary educational installations.

(4) Clinic

A medical clinic is to be constructed chiefly for the sake of the mine per-

sonnel, at the same time it is expected to be a medical center for the neighbouring vitlagers.

The clinic to be built will be a flat wooden structure of $175~\mathrm{m}^2$, and will be equipped with 7 beds, medical instruments and medical supplies.

(5) Canteen

For the daily convenience of the inhabitants of the mine town regarding food and other living necessities, a canteen will be installed.

A flat building of $100~\text{m}^2$ in area is to be built. On the other hand, a large area of $500~\text{m}^2$ is to be kept free in order that the merchants from outside can open a market.

(6) Fire Guard

To cope with misfires in the project, as well as for the safety of the community, a fire station for the fire engine and a mans room with pump storages will be required.

A flat wooden structure of $100\ m^2$ in area is to be built for the above purpose.

(7) Others

General installations for community use are to be arranged as shown in Table 7-21.

Table 7-21

| Pacility | Total Area | Remarks |
|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| Play Ground | 10,000 m ² | One ground |
| Park | 40, 000 '' | Divided in 2 places |
| Green Belt | 20,000 " | Encircling each housing group |
| Road | 44,000 " | Trunk road of 10 m in width along the center line of blocks & branches |

7-5-5 Water Supply and Sewage Disposal

(1) Water Supply

Water supply is to be taken from the subsurface current on the bank of Yama stream through 3 wells which will be drilled, and the water is to be pumped up to a high elevation tank, then delivered to each facility by natural flow.

The water supply is being planned for a population of 2,400, and under the assumption that the daily requirement per person is 300 L, with delivery loss of 15 %, the total amount needed per day will be 830 m³.

(2) Sewage Disposal

Maximum volume of sewage per man-day has been assumed at 200 L.

The sewage is to be collected, settled, and filtered separately from the rain water. Then, the clean water after treatment is to be released.

7-5-6 Area of Mine Town

Area required for the town is as follows:

| For Housing, etc. | 4. 3 ha. | Houses, dormitories, club, etc. |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| " Attached Facilities | 1. 2 " | School, clinic, canteen, etc. |
| " Others | 10. 5 " | Road, park, ground, etc. |
| Total | 16. 0 ha. | |

7-6 OTHER COMMON FACILITIES

To provide general services for the community, as well as for supporting all the operations correctly, the following facilities and buildings are to be installed concerning the mine administration, including procurement, accounting, etc.

7-6-1 Instruments and Vehicles

Miscellaneous instruments, fittings for the office work, a fire engine, micro-

buses to be used for daily transportation of mine personnel and jeeps are to be provided.

Some of the jeeps are to be engaged in routine transportation between the mine and Mandalay. Such requirements will be as follows:

Table 7-22 Instruments and Vehicles

| Item | No. | Remarks |
|-----------------|-------|---|
| Office Utensils | 1 set | Calculators, typewriters, others |
| Fire Engine | 1 | Delivery 8, 5 kg/cm ² , 2 m ³ /min, stationed at Mine Town |
| Micro Bus | 3 | Accommodation 29 person, in 8th year additional one joins |
| Jeep | 8 | |

7-6-2 Buildings

In the vicinity of the proposed servicing workshops, an administration office is to be constructed as the center of all the project activities at the mine site.

(Fig. 7-12, 7-23, 7-24)

The said office is to be used and will be fitted with the necessary equipment and instruments to accommodate almost all of the senior staff and clerk members and some of the personnel from the technical divisions.

However, a warehouse for materials is to be constructed adjacent to the servicing work shops. (Fig. 7-2) The warehouse will also be used to store various materials and spare parts.

Other buildings, such as guard rooms, workers' rest house, etc., are to be built at the various locations as required.

Outline of the buildings is as follows:

Table 7-23

| Item | No. of ridge | Area | Structure | Remarks |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Administration office | l | 400 m ² | Concrete, flat | Water, sewage installations included |
| Warehouse | ı | 1,200 " | Iron structure with slate roofing, flat | |
| Others | 10 | 740 " | Wooden structure with slate roofing flat | Guard, rest room temporary storage, etc. |

Chapter 8 PRODUCTION PLAN AND PERSONNEL

CHAPTER 8. PRODUCTION PLAN AND PERSONNEL

8-1 PRODUCTION PLAN

According to the plan, annually 2,400,000 MT of crude ore, in other words daily 8,000 MT, is to be produced.

Of the operational period of 15 years, the first 10 years are to be spent on the mining at Sabedaung, a part of 11th year at Sabedaung South, and the remaining years for Kyisindaung.

The average copper grade of the produced crude ore is expected to fluctuate from 1.070 % to 0.706 %. The grade will gradually go down year by year. And the stripping volume, which has to keep pace with the mining operation, is estimated to increase year after year from 788,000 MT to 6,090,000 MT per annum.

On the other hand in the ore beneficiation, all of the crude ore mined is to be treated to produce copper concentrate. The amount of the said concentrate of 30 % in copper content is estimated to decrease from 66,597 DMT to 38,689 DMT year by year because of the decreasing trend of the crude ore grade mentioned above.

Furthermore, the copper concentrate is expected to contain neither valuable metals nor harmful impurities, which would require either economical or technical consideration.

Table 8-1 shows the estimated yearly trend of both the various productions and the chief materials required for the operations.

Table 8-1 Estimated Trend of Productions and Chief Materials Required

| Rem | Unit | | 7 | e÷ | *7 | v | 6 | ~ | 16 | φ. | 93 | #1 61 | ŭ | 12 | * | ı ığı | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| Preliminary Stripping | INSDMT | | , | | | , | , | • | 4,500 | ÷. 500 | 4,500 | , | | , | , | 1 | |
| Operational Stripping | 103DMT | 38 | 630 | 016 | 798 | 830 | 1.16% | 1.108 | 1. 42 | 2,265 | 2,277 | 6.090 | 6.980 | 6.090 | 5.530 | 5.530 | 7. |
| Operational Stripping Ratio w/o | | 0. 32ж | 0.388 | 0.379 | 9. 333 | 0.346 | 7, 487 | 0.700 | 0.809 | 0,944 | 0,949 | 2, 538 | 2, 538 | 2, 538 | 2.304 | 2, 304 | |
| Crude Ore produced | TMCf01 | 2.400 | 2.400 | 2.400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2.400 | 2.400 | 2,400 | 2.400 | 2.400 | 2, 400 | 2,400 | 2.400 | 2.400 | 3,400 | |
| Crude Ore Grade | رن در | 1.070 | 1,070 | 1, 050 | 050': | 0,849 | 0.849 | 0.805 | 0,805 | 0,802 | 0.802 | 0.789 | 0, 708 | 0, 706 | 0.706 | 0, 706 | |
| Metal Content of Crude Ore | TMC | 25,680 | 25.680 25.680 25.200 | | 25.200 | 20.376 | 20.376 | 19.320 | 19,320 | 19.248 | 19.248 | 18, 936 | 16.944 | 16.944 | 16.944 | 16.944 | |
| Copper Concentrate | TWO | 265.99 | 66.597 66.597 65. | 8 | 65.100 | 49.920 | 49, 920 | 46.367 | 46.367 | 46, 197 | 46, 197 46, 197 45, 130 38, 689 | 45, 130 | | 38,689 | 38.689 | 38,689 | 30% Cu |
| Concentrate Grade | S S | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30,0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30 0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | |
| Metal Content of Concentrate | FMG | 19.479 | 19, 479 19, 979 | 19.530 | 19,530 | 14.976 | 14.976 | 13,910 13,910 | | 13.859 | 13,859 | 13,539 | 11.607 | 11.607 | 11.607 | :1.607 | |
| Mill Recovery | દર | 77.8 | 77.8 | 77.5 | 77. \$ | 73.5 | 73.5 | 72.0 | 72.0 | 2 0 | 72.0 | 71.5 | \$8.5 | 88.5 | 68.5 | 68.5 | |
| Explosives | F. | 320 | 334 | 334 | 329 | 333 | 360 | \$0 , | 751 | 872 | 912 | 897 | 606 | \$06 | 836 | 830 | Mostly of AN-FO |
| Detonators | 1,000 pcs | \$ | So. | S. | 94 | SS | *5 | 5 | 115 | 130 | 136 | 134 | 136 | 130 | 125 | 124 | |
| Rock Bit | 808 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 361 | 365 | 396 | 244 | 826 | 650 | dod | 986 | 966 | 988 | 114 | 88 | |
| Big Tyres | Soc | \$ | 51 | 56 | 57 | 88 | 62 | 69 | 129 | 139 | 3.5 | 7.7 | 122 | 8 | ই | 8 | For dump cars |
| Staked Lime | Ή | 13,200 | 13, 200 13, 200 | 13,200 | 13,200 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12.000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | |
| Reagents | MT | 624 | 624 | 434 | 624 | 388 | 588 | 288 | 588 | 588 | 588 | 588 | 262 | 562 | 262 | \$62 | |
| Mill Rod | ¥ | 969 | 909 | 969 | 949 | 969 | 999 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 969 | |
| Mill Ball | MT | 2, 15% | 2.158 | 2. 158 | 2.158 | 2, 117 | 2.117 | 2,117 | 2, 117 | 2, 117 | 2, 117 | 2,117 | 2.117 | 2, 117 | 2,117 | 2.137 | |
| Liner | χŢ | 8 | ŝ | 8 | 8 | 901 | 90.1 | 90.1 | 106 | 8 | 8 | Š | 3 | 8 | 8 | 8 | |
| Electric Power | ММН | 2, 122 | 2.122 | 2, 122 | 2.122 | 2, 122 | 2, 122 | 2, 122 | 2, 122 | 2.122 | 2, 122 | 2, 122 | 2. 122 | 2. 122 | 2. 122 | 2, 122 | Avetage |
| Water Supply | 1, (₆ 00M | 1, (600MT12, 900 12, 900 | 13,300 | 12.000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12.000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12.000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12.000 | 12.000 | 12,000 | 12, 000 Maximum |
| P.O.L. | ũ | 2,600 | 2,697 | 2.744 | 2.750 | 2.808 | 2, 052 | 3.618 | 5.897 | 6.117 | 5, 963 | 5, 158 | 5.299 | 4, 937 | 4, 780 | 4.833 | |

8-2 ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL

One general superintendent and two acting general superintendents, heading the departments dealing with technical and clerical work, are respectively, to be assigned at the mine site.

In Rangoon and Mandalay, branch offices are to be established to cope with communication, liaison, material supply, concentrate transportation and other necessary activities. In each department, one or two vice superintendents are to be appointed together with the necessary staff members, and workers.

In estimating the number of personnel required, the following points were carefully considered.

- (1) Average attending rate of workers is to be set at 70 %, namely 210 total working days per annum on average.
- (2) 25 % of all the workers are assumed to be skilled ones.
- (3) In principle, all activities are to be run by the employees, both staff members and workers. Thus, no contractor system is to be introduced for the operations in the mine.
- (4) Foreign experts are to be employed only during the construction period.
- (5) During the construction period, preliminary training is to be carried out for the staff personnel listed in the plan.
- (6) All of the departments in the construction period, as well as those departments in the operational period, are planned to included some additional personnel needed for undertaking initial supplementary work related to the project.

The organization and required personnel are shown in the tables shown below;

| Mine Organization | Table 8-2 |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Required Personnel (Summary) | " 8~3 |
| Required Workers | " 8-4 |
| Staff Members Required | " 8-5 |

Table 8-2 Mine Organization

| | Mandalay Branch Office | Communication Materials Liaison Others | Staff 2 Worker 3 |
|--|--|--|------------------------|
| oral Super- | Rangoon Branch Office | Communication Materials Liaison Handling of Concentrate Others | Staff 2 Worker 8 |
| Acting General Super- intendent (Clerical) | Accounting Department | Accounting Cashier Wage, Salary Others | Staif 3 Worker 20 |
| | Administration Department | General & Personnel Affairs Communication Housing Dormitory Shopping Services General Services Cuard, Fire Brigade Jeep, Bus | Staff 10 Worker 141 |
| General Superintendent | Procurement | Concentrate Transportation Materials Materials Oil Supply Others | Staff 17 Worker 184 |
| හී | Civil Engineering Deparment | Waste Tailing Disposal Road Repair Waste Supply Constructions Others | Staff 9 Worker 119 |
| l Super- | Mechanical & Slectric Service Department | Mochanicai Repair Electric Repairi Saw Mill Car Repair Sub-Station Electric Services Others | Staff 24 Worker 145 |
| Acting General Super- intendent (Technical) | Milling Department | Crushing Grinding Flotation Dewatering General Maintenance Lime Shop Others | Staff 11 Worker 173 |
| Non-regular Experts | Mining Department | Mining Stripping Ore Haulage Waste Haulage Others | Staff 19 Worker 225 |
| Non-regul | Technical Service Department | Geology Survey Assay and Scaling Various Tests Designing Others | Staff 13 Worker 54 |

(Remarks) Numbers of Personnel required stand for those at the first operational year.

Table 8-3 Required Personnel (Summary)

| Item | i. Cuit | 4 | ů | -5 | ~ | | 2 | (r) | 4 | ທ | • | 15 | ъ Ф | | 0.1 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Š |
|----------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-------|---------|----------|--------|------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| (Worker) | | | | | | | | | : | : • • • | - 1 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Mining | пап | 105 | 76 | 96 | Ş | 225 | 223 | 225 | 224 | 228 | 242 | 265 | 5-099 | \$ 998 | | 604 | 462 | 439 | 423 | 426 |
| Milling | : | • | • | , | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 73 |
| Study and Survey | : | 1 | • | | 58 | æ | X | Š. | 7,5 | 34 | አ | * | 19 | . 19 | 19 | # | æ | ž, | Ž, | 3 |
| Mechanical and Slectric | | 8 | 132 | 195 | 225 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 148 | 145 | S †! | 145 | 145 | 245 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 545 | 145 |
| Civil Engineering | : | 108 | 257 | 435 | 398 | 119 | 611 | 611 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 611 | 119 | 119 | 613 | 2:: | 611 | 119 | 511 | 6: |
| Procurement | : | 31 | 3.5 | 3 | 4 | 184 | 184 | 183 | 183 | 174 | 174 | 157 | 161 | 163 | 163 | 150 | 157 | 156 | 138 | 136 |
| Others | : | | 88 | 3.5 | 35 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 57 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 |
| Total | : | 291 | 55: | 791 | 991 1 | 1.072 | .070 1, | 1,071 1. | 070 1. | 065 1, | 67.0 | 1,085 1. | 1,392 1.4 | 1.400 1. | 387 1. | 280 1. | 283 1. | 259 1. | 1,243 1, | 246 |
| (Staff) | | | | | | | | | | | |) | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Staff | de tr | 7 | 63 | ~ | 7 | 20 | 50 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 50 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 8 |
| Mining | : | ^ | 7 | 1~ | 7 | 17 | 17 | 7. | 71 | 13 | 13 | 3.7 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Milling | : | • | ~ | ~ | 7 | σ | ø | 6 | œ | σ | ō, | ð | Φ | ው | o | ٥ | o, | o. | o | ð. |
| Study and Survey | : | • | h | | 2 | 10 | 01 | 0ĭ | 10 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 01 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 0. | 10 | 10 |
| Mechanical and Electric | : | 13 | 23 | 53 | 37 | 22 | 23 | 33 | 22 | ដ | 23 | 33 | z; | 22 | 22 | 63 63 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 22 |
| Civil Engineering | : | 2 | 28 | 48 | 74 | ۲ | 1~ | 1~ | 7 | 7 | ~ | <i>(</i> ~ | 1~ | 1 | t | 1~ | r- | 1 ^ | 1 | 7 |
| Procurement | : | ~ | | | 8 | 35 | 13 | 15 | ž. | 15 | 12 | 33 | <u></u> | 53 | 13 | 3 | £ | 2 | 33 | 13 |
| Others | <u>.</u> | 22 | 24 | 24 | S | 11 | 11 | # T | п | == | 11 | <u> </u> | Ξ | | 11 | :: | == | 11 | : | r-t |
| Total | : | 57 | 87 | 113 | 106 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 4 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 7.7 |
| Foreign Experts | man | 20 | 09 | 09 | 09 | • | • | | | | • | , | , | | • | <u> </u> | | | , | ļ . } |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ١ | | |

Table 8-4 (1) Required Workers

| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | | 39 36 36 35 35 43 80 | 22 24 23 22 22 26 31 90 | 49 55 56 58 60 63 69 127 | 45 46 47 48 49 50 53 115 | 70 64 63 61 62 65 69 148 | 225 223 225 224 228 242 265 560 | | 25 26 26 25 26 26 26 26 | 14 14 14 14 14 14 15 | 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 | 01 01 01 01 01 01 00 10 | 83 83 83 83 85 80 80 | 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 | 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 | 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 | | 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 27 | 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 | 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 | 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 54 54 54 54 54 54 61 | 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 |
|-------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | | } | | 56 | ** | 4 | 10 | 67 | 13 | 13 | | | 20 | 7. | ~ | ø | \$ | 65 |
| 6 | | 80 93 | 98 06 | 27 138 | 111 51 | 48 138 | 999 999 | , in the second | 26 26 | 51 51 | 14 14 | 01 01 | 83 83 | 13 13 | 13 13 | 173 173 | | 72 72 | 17 17 | 11: 1 | | 61 61 | |
| 10 | <u>;</u> | 46 | 83 | 133 | 108 | 132 | 555 | | 5 26 | * | 4 14 | 01 0 | 3 83 | 3 13 | 3 13 | 3 173 | | 7 27 | 71 7 | 11 | 9 9 | 1 61 | 65 65 |
| 11 1 | | % | 69 | 111 | 78 | 96 | 489 | | 26 | . 2 | 14 | 10 | 83 | 8 | 33 | 173 | | 20 | 17 | e-d b-d | ø | 54 | 65 |
| 12 13 | | 76 76 | 89 89 | 120 102 | 83 78 | 94 94 | 462 439 | | 26 26 | 5 1 5 1 | ** | 01 01 | 83 83 | 13 13 | 13 13 | 173 173 | | 20 20 | 71 17 | 11 11 | \$ | ** ** | 65 65 |
| 14 15 | | 88 68 | 64 64 | 100 103 | 77 77 | 93 94 | 423 426 | | 26 26 | 71 71 | \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 | 10 10 | 83 83 | 13 13 | 13 13 | 173 173 | N. Berry | . 20 20 | 17 17 | | \$0 | ** | 65 65 |
| Remarks | | | | | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | | 5 | | v | <i>.</i> | **# | | ເກ | | : :0 | 3 | ļ 1 | Q | | , | • | Ť | |

(continued)

| Ren | Chit | | 2 | ~ | 4 | \ \ | \$ | | ∞ | 0 | 01 | = | 12 | 133 | 22 | 13 | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|------|-----|------------|------------|------------|----------|-----|---------------|----------|----------|-----|------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|--------------------|
| Electric Workshop | เกลก | 7. | 1.7 | 17 | 1.7 | 17 | 12 | 17 | 73 | 17 | 7.1 | 1.7 | 17 | 17 | 7.1 | 17 | |
| Saw Mill | ; | 9 | 2 | 9. | 16 | 92 | 91 | 5.6 | % | 91 | 9: | 9: | 9 | 91 | 9 | 91 | |
| Vehicle Workshop | : | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | |
| Sub-Station | : | oc | ∞ | œ | ∞ | œ | ∞ | ∞ | 60 | ∞ | ယ | 3 0 | ø | ω | Ø | ∞ | |
| Electric Patrol | : | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | |
| Total | ī | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | |
| Civil Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Waste Tailing Pond | : | 58 | 5 8 | 28 | 88 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 38 | 28 | ace of the same of |
| Road Repair | : | 24 | 24 | 74 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | - |
| Water Supply | : | 23 | 23 | 23 | 83 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | - |
| Construction Services | : | 44 | 44 | 44 | 4 | 4 | # | ተ ማ | 44 | * | ţţ | 44 | ‡ | ጥ ጥ | 4. | 7 | |
| Total | : | 119 | 611 | 119 | 611 | 611 | 119 | 611 | 119 | 119 | 61; | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 577 | |
| Procurement | | | | | | | į | | | | | | | , | | | |
| Car Transportation | : | 4 | \$ | \$ | 43 | 34 | ¥ | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 56 | 29 | 29 | 53 | |
| Ferry Services | : | 69 | 69 | 69 | 66 | 69 | 69 | 21 | 51 | ŝ | 21 | 31 | 51 | 51 | Ş | Š | |
| Loading | : | 1.7 | 71 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 1,7 | 7 | 13 | 1.7 | 17 | 17 | 11 | 17 | 11 | 13 | |
| Storage and Services | : | 8 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 88 | 88 | 42 | 44 | 4 | 38 | 42 | 4 | 4. | 2 | |
| Oil Supply | : | 18 | 18 | 18 | <u>~</u> 0 | 82 | \$1 | 81 | 80 | 82 | 38 | ∞ | 18 | 38 | 83 | 82 | |
| Total | : | 184 | 184 | 183 | 183 | 174 | 174 | 157 | 191 | 163 | 163 | 157 | 157 | 156 | 156 | 35. | |
| Administration | | | | ! | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General and Personnel Affairs | : | • | ٥ | ø | Φ | 6 | Φ | 6 | • | Φ | Φ | σ | Φ | ø, | ٥ | ٥ | |
| Communication | : | 9 | φ | φ | • | 9 | • | ø | 9 | \$ | ø | 9 | \$ | vo | 9 | φ. | |
| Mine Housing Dormitory | : | 56 | 56 | 36 | 26 | 56 | 56 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 36 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 26 | |
| Shopping Services and Distribution | : | 14 | 7. | 4 3 | 7 . | * | 14 | ~* ~~ | 4 | * | 캎 | <u>*</u> | 4. | † | 74 | * | |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(continued)

Table 8-4 (3)

| Item | Unit | | ۲۶ | m | 4 | ŝ | ٥ | 7 | ∞ | ø | 0.: | <u> </u> | 1.2 | 22 | 7. | ΐΣ | Remarks |
|--|------|-------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| Citate | man | 6 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | ٥ | ٥ | σ | o. | a | ን | σ | o | |
| Club and Suest House | ; | ١. | L ~ | 1~ | ۲۰ | 7 | 1 | ۲۰ | 7 | 1~ | ~ | ۲. | 7 | r~ | 7 | ۲۰ | |
| Servicing Facilities | : | <u>*</u> | 4 | ** | 14 | 7. | 캎 | 21 | * | * | 4 | 학 (** | 44 | * | 7 | ₩ | |
| Guard and Fire Brigade | : | 34 | * | * | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 8 | 4, | Ř | Š | * | ω 4. | et entrette og |
| Jeep and Bus etc. | ; | ∞ | ∞ | ø | so | s | ∞ | 8 | œ | o | ው | 0 | ٥ | か | 6 | 0 | and have compare |
| Others | : | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 14 | 7 | * | 14 4 | <u>+</u> | *! | 4 | 14 | * | 7 | # | |
| Total | : | 141 | 14. | 14: | 14. | 14: | 141 | 141 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | |
| Accounting Department | | | | | | | | l | | | | | | | | | |
| General Accounting | ; | 4 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7. | 4 | * | 4 | 4 | 4. | 4 | 7 | ** | प | |
| Salary and Wage in charge | . 28 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | • | 9 | 9 | ý | Ó | Ó | 9 | • | ø | |
| Total | ; | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| Rangoon Branch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Branch Office | : | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 44 | ** | 4 | 44. | 4 | 4 | ৸ | 434 | |
| Rangoon Port | ; | 4 | 4 | 4 | ** | * | 7\$ | 4 | খ | 4 | 47 | শ | ** | ** | ' | 7 | *************************************** |
| Total | ; | 8 | 88 | & | 8 | 8 | so. | S | s | 8 | 8 | 8 | 90 | တ | တ | S | |
| Mandalay Branch | : | 3 | \$ | 3 | m | છ | 3 | 8 | છ | 3 | m | m | m | ო | ဗ | ю | |
| Grand Total | man | 1.072 1.070 | 1.070 | 1.071 | 1.070 | 1.065 | 1.079 | 1.085 | 1.392 | 1.400 | 1, 387 | 1, 280 | 1, 283 | 1.259 | 1,243 | 1,246 | |
| (Living out of the mine though included in total) | () | (68) | (88) | (68) | (89) | . (89) | (89) | (99) | (95) | (\$6) | (56) | (56) | (56) | (56) | (95) | (95) | including Monywa city |

Table 8-5 (1) Staff Members Required

| General Supervision General Superintendent | ř | | 2 | ec | ·† | ıc. | c | 1 '- | x | a | 617 | | 5 | 13 | . | <u>.</u> | Remarks |
|---|----------|--------------|----|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|------------------|
| | i | ,. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | man | ,a | ~ | ·- | | | ~ - | | | *** | ~* | - | *** | , | | r → | |
| Vice Superintendent | ; | ~ | 73 | М | ~ | ~1 | 62 | C+ | (4) | 2 | C3 | 5 | 3 | ۲) | 2 | ~ | i |
| Total | : | (2) | e | co | ~: | eo. | 40 | т | 10 | 3 | 65 | 0 | 3 | es: | ۲'n | (C) | ; ; ; ; |
| Mining Department | | | | | • | |] | | | | 1 1 1 | | | | | | · · |
| Chief | ŧ | | ~ | | - | r~-1 | ~ | , | m# | ~~ | ,. - | ~ | • | ,., | ,~ | | . |
| Acting Chief | ż | • | | - | | | - | | •- | | - | | | | ٠ | | |
| Senior Officer | : | _د | m | 'n | ₩, | (C) | m | 177 | çç | ** | rr; | m | 647 | 10 | 54) | 10 | |
| Officer | : | <u></u> | 7 | 7 | <u>'t</u> | 4 | 44 | *** | 61 | 2 | <u></u> | 2 | э. Э. | • ວ: | 2 | 3 | •, |
| Total | - | 6: | 2 | 6. | 2 | 61 | <u>6</u> | 2 | 24 | ** | | 24 | 77 | 24 | 7 | 7. | |
| Milling Department | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chref | : | - | , | - | | | | | | | | | •~ | - | - | <i></i> • | |
| Acting Chief | : | | | | - | ~ | ~ | ~- | | - | | ~- - | | | ••• | *** | |
| Schior Officer | ī | ~ | 61 | C+ | 7 | 7 | 2 | લ | 7 | C2 | ы | 7 | ⇔ | ۲. | C? | ۲۱ | |
| Officer | : | 1~ | 1~ | 1 | ۲~ | 1> | 1 ~ | 1~ | (~ | ,~ | (~ | i ~ | 1~ | . (~ | 15 | t> | |
| Toral | | === | 11 | == | Ξ | == | = | = | | == | = | = | = | | \ | = | |
| Technical Service Dept. | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chref | : | | | | ~ | - | - | | ~- | - | ~* | , | • | ~ | | . س | ., . . |
| Senior Officer | ; | 7 | 2 | C 1 | ~1 | 2 | ۲۰ | 6 | 2 | 63 | CI | 2 | ۲٦ | 7 | 61 | 61 | |
| Officer | | œ. | œ | x | æ | 96 | æ | 9 0 | × | x | × | × | x | × | 20 | œ | |
| Total | <u>-</u> | | = | = | Ξ | - | | | | 11 | = | = | = | | = | | |
| Mechanical and Electric Service Department | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chief | ; | | | | | | | | | | | ~ | • | *~ | | pa ag | 4 |
| Acting Chief | : | | | | -~- | ~ | | | | | 1 | | ~~ | ~ | *** | , | |

(continued)

Table 8-5 (2)

| ltem | Uait | - | . 2 | 3 | ¬†• | 5 | 9 | 7 | s | Ď. | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | \$. | \$ | Remarks |
|-------------------------|------------|---|-----------|--------------|-----------|----|----------|----------|------------|-----|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|-----|--|
| Senior Officer | man | • | 9 | ٥ | v | 9 | ٥ | ٥ | ٥ | ٥ | ç | 9 | ó | ç | ý | 9 | |
| Officer | ; | 91 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 91 | 91 | 16 | 9. | 5. | 91 | 22 | 92 | 2 | |
| Total | : | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | |
| Civil Engineering Dept. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chief | : | و | سو | | *** | · | ,a | | | | , | pa of | *** | pre | ,a | ~·· | |
| Acting Chief | : | | p4 | _ | p-1 | | - | | *** | | | , | | | | , | |
| Senior Officer | : | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | ≈. | 5 | 2 | €; | 63 | 2 | 73 | 7 | 7 | ~1 | 61 | |
| Officer | : | Ŋ | w | S | ະກ | S | S | S | S | Ŋ | w | ľ | ιΛ | မာ | S. | ŝ | |
| Total | : | م | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | σ | ٥ | a | o | ٥ | o | o. | ٥ | o | σ | |
| Procurement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chief | : | | -4 | - | <u></u> - | | | | , | -1 | | | ~ | ۳, | , | p-4 | |
| Acting Chief | : | | | | ~1 | ~ | | ۶., | - | *** | *** | *** | | | e-4 | - | |
| Senior Officer | : | * | 4 | 4 | 먁 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4þ | 4 | 4 | ۲۲ | * | 49 | * | 77 | |
| Officer | : | ======================================= | 11 | 11 | 1.1 | 11 | | 11 | 6 | δ | Φ | o | э. | Φ | o, | 9. | |
| Total | : | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 1.7 | 17 | 13. | 15 | 3.5 | 15 | 15 | 3.5 | 15 | 15 | |
| Administration | ļ <u>-</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chief | : | p4 | 4 | , - 1 | p=4 | | ** | F-4 | port | | - | ~ | ~1 | | ~4 | ~ | ·••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| Acting Chief | : | - | æ | p=4 | • | | ~ | - | . 1 | p=4 | ~1 | 7 | ,-4 | ~ | ~ | ~ | |
| Senior Officer | : | ~ | 7 | 7 | 2 | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~1 | 7 | 63 | 7 | ~ | 7 | 64 | 7 | |
| Officer | : | ~ | 9 | 9 | ó | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | • | \$ | φ | 9 | . | 9 | 9 | |
| Total | : | 2 | 10 | 10 | 22 | 01 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 0.1 | 5 | 10 | 10 | |
| Accounting Department | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chief | : | | ~ | ,- - | - | ~- | A.1 | * | | ~ | | | | ~1 | m-4 | pad | |
| Senior Officer | : | ,~ . | | pd | _ | | | | | | | a4 | gland | ~- | ~ | - | ······································ |
| Officer | : | | 1 | | | - | , | | • | | → | | ~ | | | | |
| Total | ; | m | m | m | ~ | က | ო | rs. | 6 | 8 | m | 33 | , | es. | (m | (1) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(continued)

Table 8-5 (3)

| ltem | Unit | p-4 | 83 | က | * | Ŋ | • | ۲ | 60 | 6 | 10 | :: | 21 | 83 | 14 | 33 | Remarks |
|---------------------------|------|------------|------------|--------------|-----|----------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|------------|-----|-----|---|
| Rangoon Branch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chief | man | , . | | p-e q | *** | , | F -4 | ~ | gred | ~ | - | e-1 | | ~ • | | rd | in the state of the |
| Acting Chief | ; | ~- | ₽ ₩ | - | ~ | ** | ** | | ~4 | | | м | ~ | м | , | r-4 | e e ang mè- |
| Total | £ | ~ | 2 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | N | 2 | 2 | 7 | ~ | ~ | ~ | |
| Mandalay Branch | | | | | | | | <u>.</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Acting Chief | ; | ~- | | area. | P-4 | gard. | p-1 | | p-4 | | 144 | ~ | | •4 | •4 | /+I | |
| Officer | • | | ~* | ~4 | м | ••• | p=4 | ** | *** | ,-1 | *4 | 7 | " | ~* | | p-4 | -apm-n |
| Total | ; | 8 | 74 | 8 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 61 | 7 | 7 | 61 | Ŋ | , gasardaun |
| (Grand Total) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Acting Chief and Senior | : | 82 | 202 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 20 | 50 | 82 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| Senior Officer | : | 22 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 22 | 22 | |
| Officer | : | 69 | 69 | 69 | \$ | 69 | 69 | 69 | 72 | 7.2 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 5 | 72 | *************************************** |
| Grand Total | ; | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 174 174 174 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | |
| (Included in Grand Total. | () | (8) | (8) | (8) | (8) | (8) | (8) | (8) | (8) | 8 | (8) | (8) | 8 | (3) | (8) | 8 | Monywa City included |

Chapter 9 DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK

CHAPTER 9. DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE AND CONSTRUCTION WORKS

9-1 DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULB

The construction period is to be set at 4 years. During this period the preliminary stripping work, etc. of Sabedaung deposit is to be carried out.

At the same time, the required construction work is planned to be carried out roughly according to the following schedule;

Table 9-1 Outline of Development Schedule

| Fiscal Year | Scope of Works | Remarks |
|-------------|--|--|
| -4 | Detailed design, Quotation, Orders, Procurement and Transportation of Materials* Arrangement of Necessary Staff, Workers, and the land needed. Preparatory plant setting and works, Transportation of some heavy machinery Ground preparation mostly for the mill, and others. | *Desirably these should be done before the -4th Fiscal Year. |
| -3 | Transportation of heavy machinery, etc. Construction of Mill and Waste Tailing Pond Starting the construction of Substation and Water supply installations, and others | |
| -2 | Construction of Roads Transportation of heavy machinery Construction of Mill, Setting of Machinery Construction of Waste Disposal Pond Ground formation for various buildings Sub-station, Water Supply facilities Starting the construction of Housing facilities and others | |
| -1 | Completion of Mine road construction Finishing the transportation of heavy machinery Completion of Jetties, Railway Service facilities ** Construction of Waste Tailing Pond In the first 6 months, Mill, Water Supply Substation, delivery facilities being completed | ** In the earlier half of Fiscal -1 Year, Infrastructure facilities are to be established. |

Completion of various buildings, Housing facilities, and the setting of machinery Electricity Distribution fittings, Test transmission, and Actual Use of Electricity in full capacity in the second 6 months**
Running Test of Mill, and Test Operation for the last 3 months, and others.

As explained in the said table, the Infrastructural Installation work on both the transmission line and the railway related facilities are expected to be completed by the middle of the fourth year of the construction period. The mill is planned to be completed in the first 6 months of the last year of the construction phase, together with the substation and relevant distribution facilities. Then, subsequently, no load and with-load running tests are to be carried out.

In the last 3 months of the construction period, a test of the normal running operations will be essential. Thus, right on schedule and from the beginning of the first step of the operation period, crude ore production, and treatment can be realized without any trouble at a daily rate of 8,000 MT.

The Schedule of the Construction Work is shown in Table 9-2.

Table 9-2 Construction Schedule

| 100000 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----|---|---|---|----------------|----|---------------------|---|--------------|
| | Fiscal Year | ** | • | • | 3 | w | -2 | | | nanda arkara |
| Item | Month | 3 6 | | | | eo | | * | ۵ | T T |
| Preparatory Construction Works | struction Works | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation o | Transportation of Heavy Machinery | | | | | | | | |] |
| Plant Installation | Plant Installation (Concrete & Aggregate) | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Mine Road Constrction | trction | | | | - | | | | | |
| Concentrate Tra | Concentrate Transportation Road | | | | | - | | | | |
| National Road Repairs | epairs | | | | | | | | | |
| Jetty and Installations | tions | | | | | | | | | |
| Railway Facility | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ground Arrangement | | | | - | | | | | |
| Mill Plant | Building Construction | | | | | | | | | |
| | Machinery Foundation | | | - | | | Ī | | | |
| · · · · · · | Setting of Machinery | | | | | | | | | |
| | Boulder Rock Banking | | | | | | | | | |
| Tailing Dond | Earth Filter Banking | | | | | | | | | |
| • | Overflow Culvert | | | | | - - | | | | |
| | Emergency Culver: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage Channel | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ground Arrangement | | - | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | Construction | - | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | Machinery Foundation | , | | | | | | | | |
| | Setting of Machinery | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | Ground Arrangement | | | 1 | | - | | | | |
| Sub-Station | Building Construction | | | | | | | | - | |
| | Setting of Machinery | | | | | - | | | | |
| Water Sundu | Water Intake | - | | | | | | - | | |
| 2000 H | Water Reservoir | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | Pipe Setting | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ground Arrangement | | | | | | | | | |
| House and | Construction | - ' | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Accommodation | Attached Installations | | | | | | | | | |
| | Miscellaneous Fitting | | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

9-2 CONSTRUCTION WORK

9-2-1 Outline of Construction Works

(1) The construction work is to be carried out in the preliminary four years, right on the development schedule mentioned previously.

During this period, various facilities, installations necessary for the mine town are also to be constructed. For this purpose miscellaneous preparatory work, such as earth quality study, topographic survey, procurement and transportation of various pieces of machinery for the construction, building and operating of plants for both ballast crushing and concrete mixing, and also of the temporary housing or accommodations for the constructing teams, etc., is to be carried out smoothly.

- (2) As for materials, fuel, oil, lubricant, cement, ballast, sand, wood, slate sheet and other materials are to be procured, as far as possibly locally, while all heavy machinery, equipment, steel fabrics, and miscellaneous other materials are to be imported from abroad.
- (3) The transportation of the said materials is to be dependent on Burma National Railway, Inland Waterway Corporation, and other corporations concerned. After arrival at the relevant terminal in Monywa, the handling and transportation at or to the mine site are to be carried out by the machinery and vehicle which are already available. Public ferry is also to be utilized whenever it is necessary and available.
- (4) The personnel requirement needed for the construction period is shown in Table 8-3.

Labourers are to be employed from the local inhabitants in the neighbouring community, except for well trained skilled workers. At the same time, during

the first 3 years, from -4 to -2 fiscal year, 20 selected staff members annually are to be sent to the participating countries to be trained technically in regard to the job and items.

During the same period training of the workers is also planned to be carried out in parallel with the construction works. Thus over 250 skilled workers from every department are expected to be well trained by the first year of the operation period.

During the construction period, foreign experts are to be employed from the participating countries to cooperate on all the contruction activities, as well as to give technical training and guidance. The number of foreign experts in expected to be 20 in the -4 fiscal year and will increase to 60 in the subsequent 3 years from -3 to -1 fiscal year.

9-2-2 Ground Area, Earth Quality Test, Topo-survey

(1) The area of ground needed for the mine construction, excluding the planned pit mining area, is estimated as shown in Table 9-3.

Table 9-3 Requirement of Ground Area

| Item | Area in Hectare |
|---|-----------------|
| Mill Site | 8, 0 |
| Waste Tailing Pond | 258. 0 |
| Waste Dump Site | 118, 0 |
| Water Supply Facility | 2, 0 |
| Ballast crushing and Concrete Mixing Plant | 9. 0 |
| Mine Road | 14.0 |
| New Road Construction and National Road Enlargement | 16.6 |
| Jetties and Attached Facilities | 0.1 |
| Railway Service Yard | 1. 0 |
| Miscellaneous installations, Workshops, etc. | 10.0 |
| Living Facilities | 16.0 |
| Total | 479. 7 |

This ground area is to be expropriated by the Burmese Government for the use of the project.

(2) Earth Quality Test and Topographic Survey

Topographic survey, earth quality test, and material strength test are to be undertaken to enable the design, performance and supervision of all the construction work go smoothly and on schedule.

The procedure to be in carrying out the work is demonstrated in outline below;

Table 9-4 Outline of Earth Quality Test and Toposurvey

| Fiscal Year | Scope of Activities |
|---------------|---|
| (Topo survey) | |
| -4 F. Y. | Mill, Waste Tailing Pond, Road, Water Supply Facility, |
| | Inhabitation Facilities, etc. |
| -3 F. Y. | Rest of Tailing Pond and Road, other Installations |
| (Barth Test) | |
| -4 P.Y. | Loading Test of Ground at each Site, Bearability Test and |
| | Permeability Test of the banking of Waste Tailing Pond. |
| | Material Test for Road construction, Concrete and Ballast |
| | Strength Test. |
| -3 F, Y. | Ground Bearability and Permeability Tests for Water |
| | Supply, Living Facilities, Attached Workshops, Road, and |
| | Foundations of other Facilities. |
| -2 F. Y. | Supplementary study and tests |

9-2-3 Heavy Machinery and Equipment for Construction Work

The machinery and equipment captioned above is to be imported one piece at a time to the project site and used according to the yearly construction program.

As previously mentioned, spare parts for one year of maintenance are to be brought in together with each machine or vehicle, and afterwards additional procurement should be arranged separately as necessary.

Some of the machines or vehicles are of the same types as those used in the mining activities, thus they can be used for both purposes. All machinery originally used for the construction is to be continuously used for each operation until the end

of their life expectancy.

Table 9-5 lists the Major Heavy Machinery and other mechanical facilities to be used in the construction work.

Table 9-5 Major Machinery and Equipment for Construction Works

| Name of Machinery and Equipment | Numbers | Specification |
|---------------------------------|---------|--|
| Bulldozer | 7 | 21 T class |
| Front End Loader | 5 | $0.8 \mathrm{M}^3$ |
| Rear Dump Truck | 9 | 8 T |
| Road Roller | 4 | Macadam 10 T class |
| Motor Grader | 2 | 9, 1 T class, Blade width 3, 1 M |
| Back Hoe | 1 | 0. 7 M ³ class |
| Truck | 6 | 7 T |
| Truck | 3 | 2 T |
| Jeep | 5 | - |
| Piling Hammer | 1 | 391 kg |
| Concrete Finisher | 5 | 6.5 M Engine type |
| Rummer | 10 | - |
| Portable Conveyor | 45 | 10 M in length |
| Норрег | 25 | 6 M ³ |
| Mixer Car | 10 | 4 M ³ |
| Hand Cart | 40 | 0. 085 M ³ |
| Vibrator | 21 | - |
| Concrete Pump | 3 | 60 M ³ /H |
| Balfast Crushing Plant | 1 set | 30 M ³ /H cf. 9-2-4 |
| Concrete Mixing Plant | l set | 60 M ³ /H cf. 9-2-4 |
| Compressor | 2 | 75 IP |
| High Speed Cutter | 5 | 5. 5 kw |
| Welding Machine | 30 | Electric (200A) 20 set, Gas (400A) 10 set |
| Beam Lamp | 35 | 2 kw |
| Material Testing Machine | l set | - |
| Earth Quality Tester | l set | - |
| Crane | 2 | 30 T, Boom length 30 M |
| Crane | 1 | 15 T, Boom length 30 M |
| Fork Lift | 7 | 2 T class |
| Diesel Generator | 2 | 250 KVA |
| Transformer | 4 | 50 KVA |

9-2-4 Ballast Crushing and Concrete Mixing Plants

In order to supply materials and concrete needed for the construction work, a ballast crushing plant and a concrete mixing plant are to be built on the southern slope of Kyisindaung to the west of the mill construction site. (Fig. 7-2)

Of the materials required, the coarser and finer materials are to be obtained by making use of some of the waste overburden excavated in the preliminary stripping.

White some finer materials are to be collected from the river beds in nearly localities.

The requirement of aggregate and concrete during the construction period is summarized and shown in Table 9-6.

Table 9-6 Aggregate and Concrete Needed

| Item | Unit | -4 FY | -3 I ⁷ Y | -2 FY | -1 FY | Total |
|----------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------|---------|
| Aggregate | мТ | 7,404 | 14,355 | 15, 701 | 7,366 | 44,826 |
| Concrete | m^3 | 12, 470 | 24,176 | 26, 444 | 12,406 | 75, 496 |
| Waste stripped | $10^3~\mathrm{MT}$ | 300 | 600 | 700 | 700 | 2,300 |

The capacity of the crushing plant is designed at 30 T/H, and the products are to be arranged in 3 sizes as follows:

40 - 0 mm

25 - 5 "

5 - 0 "

The crushing process is to be arranged approximately as follows:

Coarse crushing

: 2 stages in open circuit

Fine crushing

By a rod mill in closed circuit

Screening

3 stages in wet separation and classification

by a spiral classifier.

The capacity of the concrete mixing plant is to be approximately 60 T/H.

9-2-5 Other Preliminary Construction Work

In the early stage of the construction period, to be exact in the first half of the -4 fiscal year, the following preliminary construction work is to be undertaken to promote the smooth progress of the project,

(1) Temporary Housing for Construction Teams

The captioned housing is to be built at the northern foot of Kyisindaung (Fig. 7-2). The area of the site is to be 2,500 m², while the area of the building themselves will be 500 m², with an accommodation capacity of 100 persons. This accommodation will be mainly for the use of staff members for the construction and foreign experts. The buildings are to be equipped with illuminations, water supply, sewage disposal, and other services.

(2) Temporary Road for Transportation of Machinery and Materials

The road is planned to connect major points on the mine site and will have a width of over 4 meter and gravel pavement. It is estimated to be about 2,500 m in total length.

(3) Others

2 set of diesel generators of 250 KVA are to be installed as a temporary electric power service, together with wire setting and other miscellaneous fittings. On the other hand, the temporary water supply system is to be arranged by using both the existing water pipe line from Yama stream to the top of Kyisindaung hill, and the newly drilled water tube wells to the east of the 50 t/d pilot plant.

Chapter 10 INITIAL COST AND OPERATING COST

CHAPTER 10. INITIAL COST AND OPERATING COST

10-1 INITIAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT

Initial investment is planned to be made mostly in the 4 year construction period, and partly in the subsequent initial year of the operation period.

The amount required for the investment is estimated and summarized as follows:

| Total Amount | \$69,838,000 |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| (of which, Foreign Currency) | (\$54,744,000) |
| (Local Currency) | (\$15,094,000) |

When the interest incurred during the construction period and the running fund needed are considered, the sum of the investment increases as follows;

| Ground Total of Investment | \$81,323,000 |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| (of which, Foreign Currency) | (\$63, 752, 000) |
| (Local Currency) | (\$17,571,000) |

In calculating the investment amount, the commodity prices in early 1976 have been adopted as the basis of the calculation. A yearly rate of 5 % has been assumed as cost escalation rate, while the interest rate has been set at 7.5 %, both in local currency and foreign currency.

In the present report it has been assumed that no customs duty will be applied on the importation of machinery and equipment.

For the convenience of the calculation, it is supposed that such machinery and equipment will be chiefly imported from Japan, and their prices include all the expenses incurred in their transportation from Japan to the mine site. In addition to the prices of the heavy machinery for civil engineering work, vehicles, and other machinery, the cost of spare parts sufficient for one year of use have been included

together with the earlier ship cargos.

Table 10-1 gives a summary of the initial investment.

Table 10-1 Contents of Initial Investment

(Unit : 1,000\$)

| ماريان و داريان بيان ماريان شده المعارف الماريان الماريان الماريان الماريان و الماريان و الماريان الماريان الم الماريان الماريان ال | ~ | **************************** | Dirigidades i de compressiones de la compressione d | 18;443,54m2 www.51442 | **** | ونحفاه ارمانيونون موسوري | CONT.: 1,000\$) |
|--|---------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|--|
| Rem | Total | - 4 | -3 | - 2 | - 1 | 1 | Remarks |
| Mining | | | | , | | | |
| Heavy Machinery and Vehicle | 3,080 | 840 | 69 | 32 3 | - | 1,848 | Refer to Attached Table 4-11 |
| Stripping | 971 | 116 | 244 | 298 | 313 | | 2, 300, 900 t at Sabedaung |
| Others | 500 | 96 | 18 | 200 | 47 | 76 | Buttdings, Tools, Grade checking |
| Total | 4, 551 | 1,052 | 394 | 821 | 360 | 1.924 | |
| Milling | | ٠ | | | | | |
| Crushing Facility | 3, 238 | 348 | 1,802 | 1.020 | 68 | - | Crushing Plants for 3 stages |
| Dressing Facility | 12.651 | 420 | 9, 25 8 | 2,520 | 453 | - | Grinding, Flotation, Dewatering |
| Attached Facility | 3, 048 | - | 481 | 1,240 | 1,327 | | Lime, Reagent, Assay, Labora- tory and Piping, etc. |
| Electric Works | 2,949 | 128 | 438 | 1.684 | 699 | • | Wire Setting, Various Pittings |
| Construction Works | 3,811 | - | 1.604 | 1.647 | 560 | = | Ground Arrangement, Machine Foundation, Buildings |
| Test Operation | 742 | - | | | 742 | - | For 3 months after Running Test |
| Total | 26, 439 | 896 | 13,583 | 8, 111 | 3,849 | - | |
| Transportation | | | | | | | |
| Heavy Machinery and Vehicle | 3, 102 | 568 | 1,020 | - | 56 | 1, 458 | Refer to Table 6-2 |
| Buildings and Jetty | 620 | | | - | 020 | - | - dítto - |
| Material Haulage | 103 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 49 | - | Services offered during construction period |
| Total | 3, 825 | 585 | 1,038 | 19 | 725 | 1, 458 | The second secon |
| Mechanical Services | | | | | | | |
| Mechanical and Electric Workshop | 782 | 409 | 359 | 14 | - | - | Various manufacturing Machine, Buildings, Service Yards, |
| Saw Mill | 136 | 102 | 27 | 7 | | | Various Saw Mill Machine, Buildings, Yards. |
| Car Repair Shop | 101 | 23 | 76 | 2 | - | - | OH jack, etc. Buildings, Yards |
| Oil Storage | 321 | 155 | 144 | 22 | | | Tank Lorry. Oil Reservoir, Oil Service Station |
| Attached Facility | 226 | 51 | 127 | 2 | 46 | | Transportation Passages, Foundations, etc. |
| Total | 1,566 | 740 | 733 | 47 | 46 | ~ | |
| Electric Services | | | | | | | |
| Sub-station Pacility | 1, 492 | 50 | 105 | 1,003 | 334 | - | Main Transformer, 13 KVA, Circuit Breaker, etc. |
| Distribution Services | 1, 243 | 55 | 187 | 663 | 338 | - | Mill Plant Excluded, Communi- cation Facility included |
| Supply Facility for Housings | 52 | - | 9 | 23 | 20 | - | Total Length of Supply Wire Line in Mine Site, Approx. 9 km. |
| Total | 2, 787 | 105 | 301 | 1,689 | 692 | | |
| Water Supply | | | | • | | 1 | |
| Water In-take | 387 | • | - | 125 | 262 | , | Sand Settling Pond 3, 000 T, etc. |
| Pumping Facility | 400 | - | - | - | 400 | . | Pamps, Delivery Pipes |
| Head Tank | 856 | | | 99 | 757 | . [| 10,000 T |

Table 10-1 (2)

(Unit: 1,000\$)

| ت در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در این در د در این در ای | Y | ه جميون که ۱ تنسب منطقه کا | ak with the color of | يمود المساطوة بموانا الأولى | NFLINE TOP NE WELFA | entrinsia orași anti artistra dei | (Unit : 1,000\$) |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Item | Total | -4 | -3 | -2 | -1 | 1 | Remarks |
| Water Delivery etc. | 129 | | | 20 | 109 | | |
| Total | 1,772 | - | _ | 244 | 1,528 | | |
| Waste Tailing Disposal | l E | | | • | | | |
| Foundation Digging | 82 | • | 40 | 42 | • | - | Partial Construction of Waste Disposal Pond of 1st Stage |
| Stone Boulder Banking | 400 | - | 94 | 200 | 106 | • | - ditto - |
| Barth Filter Works | 219 | • | - | 107 | 112 | - | - ditte - |
| Water Passages | 286 | | _ | 37 | 249 | _ | Various Drainage, Culvert, etc. |
| Total | 987 | | 134 | 386 | 467 | | |
| Road | | | | | | | { |
| Crude Ore Haulage Road | 383 | - | 91 | 191 | 101 | - | 3.2 KM, 9 M in Width |
| Other Roads | ₹, 178 | ~ | 79 | 3 2 5 | 774 | - | 10. 5 KM, 6. 5 M in Width |
| National Road Repair | 400 | • | 62 | 6 5 | 273 | | 8.6 KM Enlarge and Repair |
| Bridges | 153 | * | 49 | 104 | · | , | New Bridges 6 Sites, Repairs 3 Sites |
| Total . | 2,114 | | 281 | 685 | 1,148 | | |
| Common Preparations | , | | | | | | |
| Heavy Machinery, Vehicles | 3,775 | 880 | 1,373 | 1, 362 | 160 | - | Refer to Table 9-5 |
| Bulldings, etc. | 571 | 443 | - | - | 128 | - | Temporary Lodging, etc. |
| Preliminary Works | 1,787 | 143 | \$36 | 701 | 407 | , | Maintenance Costs for Heavy Machinery included |
| Total | 6, 133 | 1,466 | 1, 909 | 2,063 | 695 | | |
| General Services | | | | | • | | m . B. t. Man b . Lau |
| Cars, Installations | 195 | 28 | • | • | - | 167 | Fire Engine, Micro-bus, Large Ferry |
| Bulldings | 307 | - | 120 | • | 187 | - | Administration office, etc. |
| Others | 125 | 17 | 34 | 36 | 38 | - | Llaison and other miscellaneous expenditures |
| Total | 627 | 45 | 154 | 36 | 225 | 167 | |
| Mine Town Living Installations | t, 51 7 | - | | 740 | 777 | | 27t Houses, 2 Dormitories, I Guest House |
| Attached Bulldings | 123 | | | 60 | 63 | | School, Clinic, Shopping Center, etc |
| Other Facilities | 722 | | - | 352 | 370 | | Sports Ground, Yards, Parks, etc. |
| Total | 2,362 | - | | 1, 152 | 1,210 | | |
| Total of All Dept. | 53, 163 | 4, 889 | 18, 527 | 15, 253 | 10. 945 | 3, 549 | |
| Contingency | 2, 658 | 244 | 92 6 | 763 | 548 | 177 | 5% of the total amount of all the departments |
| Technical Fee | 4, 962 | 489 | 1,853 | 1, 525 | 1, 095 | ٠ ا | 10% of the total amount of all the departments |
| inaugulation Fee | 9, 055 | 940 | 2, 639 | 2,771 | 2,705 | | Mobilization and Education of personnel concerned |
| Sub-Grand Total | 69, 838 | 6, 562 | 23,945 | 20,312 | 15, 293 | 3,726 | |

Table [10-1 (3)

(Unit: 4,000\$)

| ltem | Total | - 1 | - 3 | - 2 | - 1 | ı | Remarks |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------------|---|
| (of which, Foreign Exchange) | (54.744) | (6, 029) | (20, 761) | (15, 137) | (9, 275) | (3,542) | |
| (of which. Domestic Currency) | (15, 094) | (533) | (-3, 184) | (5, 175) | (6, 018) | (184) | |
| Monetory Interest to be paid for Construc- tion Period | 9, 575 | 246 | 1, 408 | 3, 174 | 4, 747 | | Borrowing at 7,5% rate per annum (mid-year counting) |
| Running Fund | 1,910 | - | - | | - | 1,910 | |
| Grand Total | 81,323 | 6,808 | 25, 353 | 23, 486 | 20,040 | 5, 63 6 | |
| (of which, Foreign Exchange) | 63, 752 | 6, 255 | 22,009 | 17,824 | 13, 079 | 4,585 | |
| (of which, Domestic Currency) | 17,571 | 553 | 3, 344 | 5,662 | 6, 961 | 1, 051 | |

10-2 APDITIONAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT

Throughout the operation period, such additional investments as will be required for the preliminary stripping both in Kyisindaung and Sabedaung South, the entargement of the Waste Tailing Pond, and the renewal of the machinery and equipment must indispensable to be considered.

The amount of additional investment necessary can be summarized as follows;

Total Amount \$16, 871, 000

(of which, Foreign Exchange) (\$13,667,000)

(Local Currency) (\$ 3,204,000)

The investments concerned are as follows;

10-3 OPERATING COST

Though the crude ore production is fixed in the plan, the operating cost of the mine is expected to fluctuate a little year by year, because of changes in the stripping volume, concentrate produced, etc.

The operating cost per ton of crude ore is calculated to shift yearly between \$3,07 and \$3,72, where the possible cost escalation has not been considered at all. The said cost covers all the expenses, including the transportation charges to Rangoon Port.

In the cost calculation mentioned above, the following presumptions have been made;

- (1) The price of the imported machinery includes all the transportation charges upto the mine site, but it has been assumed that no customs duty will be applied.
- (2) Regarding local materials or supplies, the prevailing prices based on the official procurement are to be universally adopted.
- (3) Wages and Salaries are also to be set according to the rates which have been defined by the Burmese Government.
- (4) The supply of electric power is to be arranged at 0.15 Kyat/KWH, which is the official charge for factories of over 200 kw in consumption rate under the Rangoon System.
- (5) Freight charges and port facility charges are also to be imposed respectively at the rates set by the corporations concerned.

The yearly operating cost is estimated to shift as shown in Table 10-4, while the details of the said cost are displayed in Table 10-5.

Table 10-4 Yearly Operating Costs (Summary)

| Item | Cal. | n-4 | 73 | κ'n | 4 | ιν. | ¢ | 1~ | ss : | 6 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 13 | *** | 15 | Remarks |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------------|--------|--------|---|--------|------------------|
| Mining | 1,000\$ | 1,000\$ 1,141 1.187 1,203 | 1.187 | 1,203 | 1.1% | 1. 223 | 1.312 | 1.473 | 1.528 | 1.040 | 1,624 | 2.859 | 2.913 | 2,793 | 2,639 | 2.649 | ············ |
| Milling | t | 5.116 | 5,116 5,116 5,11 | 5, 114 | 5.114 | 4.965 | 4,965 | 4, 952 | 4.952 | 4.950 | 4.950 | 4, 939 | 4.871 | 4,871 | 4.871 | 4.871 | |
| Transportation | 1 | 303 | 303 | 298 | 298 | 241 | 24! | 226 | 229 | 228 | 228 | 223 | 199 | 199 | <u>ó</u> 61 | 199 | |
| Mechanical Services | : | ₹ ~ | 5/ | 74 | 4. | 77 | 74 | 4 | 7,7 | 芹 | 7, | 7,7 | 7,4 | 4. | 7.4 | Z. | |
| Blectric Services | : | 07 | ō, | ~ | Ξ | Ξ | | 2 | 21 | 12 | 12 | 13 | ŭ | 13 | 53 | 13 | |
| Water Supply | : | 100 | 8 | 100 | 1001 | 100 | 80 | 001 | 100 | 100 | 90: | 001 | 200 | 100 | 303 | 300 | ما معلق مند ، نا |
| Waste Tailing Pond | : | 4 | 4 | ক ক | 4 | 4 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | ቁ ተ | \$ | 4 | <u>*—,</u> ~ |
| Civil Engineering | : | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 527 | 127 | 127 | 127 | |
| General Services | : | 167 | 1.67 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 691 | 169 | |
| Total | : | 7,082 | 7,082 7,127 | 7, 138 | 7, 131 | 6.952 | 7.041 | 7 175 | 7,235 | 7.344 | 7,328 | w X, w | 8.510 | 8.390 | 8.236 | 8,246 | * |
| Railway Freight | : | 557 | 557 | 544 | 544 | 420 | 420 | 39.1 | 391 | 386 | 389 | 380 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | Ware House |
| Total | 1,000\$ | 1,0005 7,639 7,684 7,682 | 7.684 | 7.682 | 7.675 | 7,372 | 7,461 | 7.566 | 7.626 | 7, 733 | 7,717 | 8, 928 | 8.838 | 8, 718 | \$.564 | 8, 374 | charges included |
| Cost per Ton of Crude Ore | (2/4) | (5/t) (3.18) (3.20) (3.20) | (3. 20) | (3, 20) | (3. 20) | (3.07) | (3, 11) | (3.15) | (3. 18) | (3.22) | (3. 22) | (3.72) | (3.68) | (3.63) | (3. 20) (3. 07) (3. 11) (3. 15) (3. 18) (3. 22) (3. 22) (3. 72) (3. 68) (3. 63) (3. 57) (3. 57) | (3.57) | Y |
| (Foreign Exchange) | 1.000\$ | 1.000\$ 4,176 4,206 4,21 | 4,206 | 4.214 | 4, 208 | 4.116 | 4, 180 | 4, 281 | 4,322 | 4,398 | 4.386 | 5,261 | 5, 233 | 5, 137 | 5,043 | 5,047 | |
| (Local Currency) | ; | 3,463 | 3,463 3,478 3,468 | 3.468 | 3,467 | 3.256 | 3,281 | 3, 285 | 3,304 | 3, 335 | 3,331 | 3.667 | 3,605 | 3.561 | 3,521 | 3.527 | |

(continued)

Remarks 1.10 322 222 2,556 2,556 1,650 1,650 52 200 2.040 1,805 106 20 싆 1,626 1,548 1,412 1,416 694 Ť 9 4.871 1. 10 222 2.639 1,801 33 322 **₩** 200 \tilde{c} 8 17 Ç ្ត 11 2,556 3,085 1.650 322 2,793 1.915 1. 16 222 Ŷ 2 2 2 2 162 óó 20 208 ×1. <u>~</u> 1.650 4.871 3,085 2.913 2,577 2,576 2,556 322 Ş . . 922 222 52 210 ... <u>...</u> 713 23 62 39 20 걸 4,939 1.693 314 3, 141 1.953 1. 19 222 \$ 3 2,839 510 **法** 二 112 2 728 걲 162 4.950 1.694 1,074 550 0.68 222 323 Ŷ 3, 143 ŝ \approx 561 1.624 133 23 20 7.5 ၄ 8 5 9 3, 143 2,577 4.950 0.68 1.694 323 1.086 222 45 1.640 554 63 2 36 33 20 333 9 722 22 \$ 3, 143 1.69.1 952 1.010 2,577 2,577 325 222 **₹** 0.64 3 1.528 70 ** S_{2} 4 20 27 30 4.952 325 3.143 1.694 696 222 œ 0,61 63 1.473 <u>~</u> 504 7 33 ŝ 2 3, 148 1.698 330 4,965 0.55 222 2.581 3, 65 455 3 9 1.312 857 62 20 250 725 ő ~~ 3, 148 4.965 2.581 1,698 330 430 0, 51 222 \$ 1,223 63 736 107 793 33 89 20 20 22 i/C 2.614 326 5 114 3, 234 1,806 222 $\frac{4}{8}$ 410 0.50 770 ~ .: |-|-2 107 205 33 ... 77 1.806 326 5, 114 3,234 2.614 ∞ *** 0.50 222 203 420 7 ~ 1:0 783 30 50 20 213 9 24 5, 116 3,234 2.616 222 325 0,49 48 415 1, 187 ô 108 5 82 701 U 3, 234 5, 116 2.616 325 **4** ∞ 222 1, 141 0.48 742 399 07 20 27 9 (:) 103\$ 1038 **5/T** Chit Illumination and Drainage Civil Engineering Work Assay and Laboratory Per Ton of Crude Ore Supervising, maintenance and others (Foreign Exchange) (Foreign Exchange) Servey and Geology Servicing Haulage (Local Currency) Supervising and Waste Disposal maintenance Access Road Dewatering Lime Shop Total Total iem Flotation Crushing Grinding Stripping Mining Milling Mining

Yearly Operation Cost (Detail)

Table 10-5(1)

Table 10-5 (2) Yearly Operation Cost (Detail)

| Item | Chit | | 2 | 3 | - | 5 | Q. | ۲ | so. | s | 10 | :: | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | Remarks |
|--|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|----------------|
| (Local Currency) | (1035) | 1,882 | 1.882 | 1,880 | 1.880 | 1.817 | 1.817 | 1.809 | 1.809 | 1,807 | 1.807 | 1,798 | 1.786 | 1,786 | 1,786 | 1, 786 | : |
| Per Ton of Crude Ore | 1/8 | 2. 13 | 2, 13 | 2, 13 | 2, 13 | 2, 07 | 2.07 | 2.06 | 2.06 | 2.06 | 8 | 2,06 | 2. 03 | 2, 03 | 2, 03 | 2.03 | |
| Transportation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Truck Haulage | 1035 | 57 | 52 | 56 | B | 44 | 43 | 7 | ₩ | ** | 7 | 40 | 33 | 335 | 35 | 35 | |
| Ferry Boar | : | 172 | 172 | 368 | 391 | 129 | 129 | 120 | 120 | 119 | 119 | 1117 | 130 | 001 | 8 | 100 | |
| Handling | : | ~ | 11 | == | == | 01 | 01 | 01 | 9 | 10 | 91 | 10 | Ø. | or∙ | Ø. | Φ | |
| Jetty Services | : | 13 | 7.7 | 7. | 17 | | <u></u> | 1.7 | 7. | 1.1 | 1.7 | 17 | 7 | 2.1 | | 17 | |
| Miscellaneous charges in Rangoon | : | 16 | 16 | 92 | 16 | 13 | ŭ | 27 | 12 | 12 | 2 | 13 | 10 | 0: | 10 | 07 | |
| Others | : | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 33 | 26 | 36 | 56 | 39 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 38 | 38 | · |
| Total | : | 303 | 303 | 298 | 298 | 241 | 241 | 226 | 229 | 228 | 228 | 223 | \$ \$ | 661 | 199 | 661 | |
| (Foreign Exchange) | (_) | 71. | 114 | == | Ξ | 68 | 89 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 30 | 8 | 7. | 7. | 7.1 | |
| (Local Currency) | 0 | 681 | 189 | 187 | 187 | 152 | 152 | 143 | 146 | 145 | 145 | 152 | 128 | :28 | 128 | 128 | |
| Per Ton of Crude Ore | r's | 0.13 | 0. 13 | 0, 12 | 0. 12 | 0.10 | 0. 10 | 0.09 | 0, 10 | 0, 10 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.08 | Q Q | 0.08 | |
| Mechanical. Electric and Oil Supply Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Labour Cost | 1035 | 22 | 52 | 53 | 23 | 22 | 25 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 25 | 52 | 23 | 52 | 22 | \$2 | |
| Electric Power Cost | : | ~ | 7 | 7 | t~ | ~1 | /1 | t~ | 1~ | 1~ | • | 7 | !~ | ! ~ | 1 | 1~ | |
| Materials, etc. | : | 35 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 15 | (3 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 1\$ | 53 | 15 | ·~· |
| Total | : | 74 | 74 | 7.4 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 22 | 7.4 | 74 | 74 | ্ ক | 4. | 7. | 7. | . |
| (Foreign Exchange) | () | 7 | * | 7 | ₹~ | 7- | 1- | | - | - | 1 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 1~ | 1~ | . |
| (Local Currency) | <u>.</u> | 67 | 67 | 29 | 63 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 29 | 67 | 53 | • |
| Electric Power Supply | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Substation Running, etc. | 103\$ | 10 | ٥ | 11 | = | ======================================= | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | en en | (3 | 12 | 13 | ~ - |
| (Foreign Exchange) | (:) | 4 | r | • | | ı | Ī | * | • | t | 1 | , | • | • | , | • | |
| (Local Currency) | Û | 10 | 3 | = | = | 11 | 11 | 12 | 27 | 12 | 12 | ξ. | 13 | 13 | 13 | 5. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(continued)

Table 10-5 (3) Yearly Operating Cost (Detail)

| Item | Chit | - | 2 | က | ٠,٠ | ທ | ٥ | - | $\frac{1}{\infty}$ | 5 | 10 | = | 123 | 2 | 22 | 15 | Remarks |
|--|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply, Civil Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ** *** | |
| Industrial Water | :03 | 100 | 8 | 100 | 001 | 100 | 50. | 100 | 8 | 100 | 001 | 100 | 301 | 100 | 100 | 001 | |
| Waste Tailing Pond | I | 44 | \r \r | 4 | 4 | ሳ ታ | ** | 4 | 4 4 | Ţ | 4 | ጥ ማ | 7 | ** | 약 1 | 4 | |
| Road | : | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 33 | ន្ត | 32 | |
| Inhabitations | : | 28 | 58 | 82 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 22 | 28 | 58 | 28 | 38 | 38 | |
| Maintenance of Construction Mechinery | : | 6) | 67 | 67 | 29 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 29 | 67 | 69 | 67 | 6 | 29 | 63 | 1,0 | |
| Total | : | 27.1 | 271 | 273 | 273 | 27.1 | 27.1 | 27.3 | 27! | 27. | 27.: | 27.1 | 27.1 | 27.1 | 271 | 27: | |
| (Foreign Exchange) | (,) | 9,5 | 35 | 26 | % | 56 | 32 | 56 | 33 | \$6 | 3.6 | 56 | 36 | 36 | 35 | 36 | - |
| (Local Currency) | 0 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 213 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 213 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 213 | |
| General Services | | | | | | | | | ٠. | | | | | | | · | |
| Fire Brigade and Guard | 1038 | Ŷ | \$ | ¢ | ¢ | 9 | ¢ | 9 | 9 | ç | Ŷ | ¢ | ý | | ø | Ó | |
| Traffic Services | : | 2.1 | 23 | 21 | 23 | 21 | 21 | 31 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 33 | 23 | 23 | 23 | |
| Senior Staff and Clerical Labour Cost | : | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 8 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 000 | 08 | 80 | 80 | 03 | |
| Material Cost, etc. | : | 09 | 9 | 09 | 99 | 9 | 90 | 9 | 9 | 90 | 60 | 99 | 60 | 90 | 9 | 60 | |
| Total | ŧ | 167 | 167 | 167 | 191 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 691 | 691 | 691 | 691 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | |
| (Foreign Exchange) | () | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | |
| (Local Currency) | <u> </u> | 144 | 144 | 4 | 1,44 | 144 | 144 | 4 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 94: | 0,4 | |
| Freight and Warehouse | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation of Concentrate | :03\$ | 557 | 557 | Ž | 544 | 420 | 420 | 391 | 391 | 389 | 586 | 380 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | |
| (Foreign Exchange) | <u>:</u> | • | , | , | • | • | , | • | • | • | 1 | • | , | ı | • | • | |
| (Local Currency) | ÷ | 587 | 557 | 544 | 546 | 420 | 420 | 391 | 391 | 389 | 389 | 380 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | |
| Grand Total | 1035 | 7,639 | 7,684 | 7,682 | 7.675 | 7,372 | 7.461 | 7.566 | 7.626 | 7,733 | 7.717 | 8.928 | 8.838 | 8.718 | 8.564 | 8.574 | |
| (Foreign Exchange) | <u>.</u> | 4,176 | 4, 206 | 4.214 | 4.208 | 4,116 | 4, 180 | 4.281 | 4.322 | 4,398 | 4,386 | 5.261 | 5, 233 | 5, 157 | 5 043 | 5.047 | |
| (Local Currency) | <u>.</u> | 3,463 | 3,478 | 3,468 | 3.467 | 3,256 | 3,281 | 3, 285 | 3, 304 | 3.335 | 3, 331 | 3,667 | 3, 505 | 3,563 | 3, 521 | 3,527 | |
| Per Ton of Crude Ore | S/T | 3, 18 | 3, 20 | 3, 20 | 3, 20 | 3.07 | 3.11 | 3, 15 | 3, 18 | 3, 22 | 3. 22 | 3, 72 | 3.68 | 3.63 | 3, 57 | 3.57 | ; |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chapter 11 ECONOMIC EVALUATION

CHAPTER 11. ECONOMIC EVALUATION

There are several serious problems now in the economic foundation and structure, particularly under the present unstable world economy which was once initiated by the so-called "resource problems" for mineral resources at the beginning of this decade. It may still take a long time for a stablized economic regime to be re-established.

The shift of the copper marketing price is to be understood as nothing other than a symbol of the unstable situation of the world economy.

The extreme fluctuation of LME prices, and the remarkable unbalance between the demand and supply of metals have led to the diminution or closing of numerous working mines, all over the world. On the other hand, they have caused almost all of the new mine development programs to be revised or even abandoned. Because of the present uneasy economic situation, it is undoubtedly very difficult for any economist to precisely evaluate the financial risks involved in the development and the operation of a copper mine during the next decades. Accordingly, investment in a copper mine may inevitably encounter unexpected economic risks. This kind of aspect should be clearly emphasized.

However, from the long-term view point, both the scarcity of copper resources and the promotion of industrialization in various countries can be expected to lead to an improved copper demand situation, with possible higher prices. Furthermore, the international disputes on mineral resources may be suitably settled sooner or later, so that the stabilization of the copper price can be expected.

Although the situation is still obscure with a number of as yet undetermined factors, the significance of developing a new copper mine has not been lost or diminished at all.

H-1 D.C.F. (DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW)

Because of the extreme difficulty in foreseeing various factors in economical evaluations, the following calculation has been carried out on the basis of numerous assumptions. Thus, changes in the assumptions made will greatly affect the economy of the project.

If conditions are associated too freely, the presumed case studies can be countlessly increased.

So, in the present calculation, for the sake of simplification, only the copper price has been assumed separately at ¢70/lb, ¢80/lb and ¢90/lb, and other items or factors have all been presumed to be the same. This is because the copper price is by far the most important factor for the economical evaluation.

All the prices and values in the report are expressed in US dollars.

The Internal Rate of Return using the Discounted Cash Flow (in short, D. C. F.) method for the total sum of the investment, has been calculated respectively, and the results are shown as follows;

| Copper price at ¢70/lb | 4.1 % |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Copper price at \$80/1b | 10.0 % |
| Copper price at \$90/1b | 14.7 % |

11-2 COPPER CONCENTRATE PRODUCED

The following conditions have been presumed under the assumption that all the copper concentrate produced is to be exported.

- (1) The treatment charge is to be assumed at each copper price as follows;
 - Copper price at \$\ppi70/lb\$, \$\ppi17/tb
 - 2) Copper price at \$80/lb, \$18/lb
 - 3) Copper price at \$90/lb, \$19/lb

The treatment charge for the copper concentrate shifts in general, depending on the relation between its supply and demand at the time of selling of the concentrate. In addition, in these days of world scale inflation, a part from the said price scale, some escalation terms are usually included in the price scale to compensate for increases in wages, fuel costs, power costs, and other factors of smelting country.

- (2) Recovery in smelting is to be assumed at 1.1 unit less, where the said recovery usually also shifts in the same way as the treatment charge does.
- (3) According to the assay results of the Monywa copper concentrate, no valuable metals such as gold, silver, etc. exist in economical amounts to be recovered as by-products. Furthermore no impurities have been recognized in such amounts as to cause penalties.

The following assay values are the average of 5 sets of results from, between 1974 and 1976.

Table 11-1

| Content | Assay Grade | Content | Assay Grade |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Cu | 29, 5 % | Ni | 0.01% |
| Pb | below 0.01 " | MoS ₂ | 0. 01 " |
| Zn | below 0, 01 " | SiO ₂ | 1.5 " |
| s | 37. 7 " | Al ₂ O ₃ | 0. 9 " |
| Fe | 26. 2 '' | Au | 0. 9 g/t |
| As | betow 0, 04 ° | Ag | 23 g/t |
| Sb | below 0, 02 " | Hg | 0. 6 ppm |
| Bi | below 0.01 " | F | tr. |

11-3 COST

(1) The capital cost is respectively composed of the initial investment, interest for the initial investment during the construction period, and additional investment.

(cost of inauguration not included)

| Initial investment | \$60, 783, 000 |
|--|----------------|
| Interest for the initial investment during the construction period | \$ 9,575,000 |
| Additional investment | \$16,871,000 |
| Total | \$87, 229, 000 |

For the construction period under the initial investment, an annual escalation rate of 5 % has been assumed, while for the additional investment, the highest accumulated rate at the end of the construction period has been adopted.

- (2) The opening costs are estimated at \$9,055,000 in total, and this is to be used to pay for the employment of foreign experts, the educational training expenditures for the Burmese staff and technicians, as well as for other miscellaneous expenses involved in the opening of the mine.
- (3) It is considered reasonable for the project to adopt the Production Method as a means of depreciation to cope with any remarkable change in the annual production of concentrate caused by shifting grades of the crude ore produced.

With regard to the mining division, Sahedaung and Kyisindaung are to be calculated separately. On the other hand in book keeping, the final remaining value of the assets is assumed to be nil.

The amortization of the opening cost is to be treated in a similar way to the initial investment.

Table 11-2 Yearly Trend of Amortization

(Unit; E, 000\$)

| | | | (1)1111, 13 (141)43 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| indian de la compressión de la compressión. | Amor | lization | |
| Fiscat Year | laitial Investment | Inaugulation Cost | Total |
| l | 7,037 | 730 | 7, 767 |
| 2 | 7, 037 | 730 | 7,767 |
| 3 | 6, 879 | 714 | 7, 593 |
| 4 | 6.879 | 714 | 7, 593 |
| 5 | 5, 275 | 548 | 5, 823 |
| 6 | 5, 275 | 548 | 5, 823 |
| 7 | 4, 899 | 509 | 5, 408 |
| 8 | 4.899 | 509 | 5, 408 |
| y | 4.881 | 507 | 5,388 |
| 10 | 4,882 | 507 | 5, 389 |
| . 11 | 6, 613 | 687 | 7,300 |
| 12 | 5,668 | 588 | 6, 256 |
| 13 | 5, 668 | 588 | 6, 256 |
| 14 | 5, 6 6 8 | 588 | 6, 256 |
| 15 | 5, 669 | 588 | 6, 257 |
| Total . | 87,229 | 9, 055 | 96, 284 |

- (4) No escalation has been considered in the calculation of running cost, where all the prices are fixed at the level in 1976.
- (5) Loan interest of 7.5 % per annum is to be adopted in both funds, for instatlations and for running.

The influence of the interest rate on the economy viability of the project is tremendous, thus the introduction of a lower interest rate will contribute greatly to the promotion and success of the project.

- (6) It is assumed that no customs duty will have to be paid on the imported machinery and materials for the national project.
- (7) It is also assumed that no local taxes will be paid on earnings from the project.

(8) Regarding shipping freight charges, the amount necessary for shipment to Japan has been adopted for convenience in the present calculation. The freight charge rate is presumed to be \$22.50 for a wet metric ton of the concentrate ore. It has also been assumed that units of 8,000 t of the concentrate will be shipped by 10,000 t class liner sailing from Rangoon port.

The maritime insurance rate of 0.25 % is to be applied,

(9) Inland Freight Charges

Freight transportation between Monywa and Rangoon is to be carried out by Burma National Railway, and the official charge rate is to be applied for the freight.

(10) For the copper concentrate stored at Rangoon port prior to the shipment, the warehouse charge rate of the Port Corporation is to be imposed.

H-4 FUNDS

(1) It is assumed that all the necessary funds for both the installations and running of the project will have to be borrowed.

It is further supposed that the sources of the funds will be unified by local financing organizations, such as the Central Bank of Burma, Industrial Bank of Burma, etc.

However, the nomination of the currencies should be unified in US dollars for convenience, and the exchange rate for the project is to be assumed as US\$1 equivalent to 6.5 Kyats.

(2) Funds of local as well as foreign origin needed for the construction period are shown in Table 11-3.

Table 11-3 Rezuired Fund During Construction Period

(\$1,000)

| Item | -4 | -3 | -2 | - 1 | l | Total |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---|---------|
| Foreign Currency | | | | | | |
| Installation Cost | 4,442 | 15,671 | 10,510 | 5,376 | 3,374 | 39,373 |
| Contingency | 222 | 787 | 526 | 269 | 168 | 1,968 |
| Technical Fee | 489 | 1,853 | 1,525 | 1,095 | - | 4,962 |
| Inaugulation | 876 | 2,453 | 2,576 | 2,535 | - | 8,440 |
| Interest for Construction Period | 226 | 1,248 | 2,687 | 3,804 | - | 7,965 |
| Running Fund | | | - | | 1,910 | 1,910 |
| Total | 6,255 | 22,008 | 17,824 | 13, 079 | 5,452 | 64.618 |
| Local Currency | | | | | | |
| Installation Cost | 447 | 2,856 | 4,743 | 5,569 | 175 | 13,790 |
| Contingency | 22 | 143 | 237 | 279 | 9 | 690 |
| Technical Pee | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inaugulation | 64 | 186 | 195 | 170 | | 615 |
| Interest for Construction Period | 20 | 160 | 487 | 943 | - | 1,610 |
| Running Fund | ~ | _ | | - | | |
| Total | 553 | 3,345 | 5,662 | 6,961 | 184 | 16,705 |
| Foreign Currency | | | | | | |
| Local Currency | | | | | | |
| Installation Cost | 4,889 | 18,527 | 15,253 | 10,945 | 3,549 | 53, 163 |
| Contingency | 244 | 926 | 763 | 548 | 177 | 2,658 |
| Technical Fee | 489 | 1,853 | 1,525 | 1,095 | ** | 4,962 |
| Inaugulation | 940 | 2,639 | 2,771 | 2,705 | - | 9,055 |
| Interest for Construction Period | 246 | 1,408 | 3,174 | 4,747 | - | 9,575 |
| Running Fund | - | - | _ | | 1,910 | 1,910 |
| Total | 6,808 | 25,353 | 23,486 | 20,040 | 5,636 | 81,323 |
| Infrastructare | | | | | | |
| Foreign Currency | | | | | | 6,023 |
| Local Currency | | | | | | 3,019 |
| Total | | | | | | 9,042 |
| Grand Total | | | | | | |
| Foreign Currency | | | | | | 70,641 |
| Local Currency | | | | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 19, 724 |
| Total | | | | | | 90,365 |

The fund needed for the additional investment of \$16,871,000 (of which, foreign exchange is estimated at \$13,667,000) is most probably expected to be procured from the planned surplus fund, produced by the income obtained through the operation of the project.

Thus, unless some unexpected charge should occur to allow the above presumptions, such "additional fund" may be excluded from the loan program.

- (3) As for the repayment of the invested funds, no definite plan has been established yet. However, some of the earnings which are equivalent to depreciation and amortization should be allocated for the repayment.
- (4) Running funds needed for operation are estimated to be the same amount as the operating costs for 3 months (excluding the amortization cost and interest).

 On the other hand, 2.000 tons of copper concentrate produced should be considered and kept for the necessary reserve supply.

Thus a basal running fund is also required for maintaining the operation which covers the said reserve supply of concentrate at the mill. However, this is also expected to be achieved by using the sales income from the products of the operation.

- (5) All of the surplus fund obtained from the operational profit should also be paid back, as repayment of the borrowed running fund.
- (6) The surplus fund obtained after paying back all the loan is to be efficiently employed at the annual interest of 3.5 %.

11-5 PROFITABILITY AND EVALUATION

The results of the calculation on profitability under the above-mentioned presumption and terms are shown in the Tables 11-4 to 11-7, based on assumed copper prices of \$70/lb, \$80/lb, and \$90/lb, respectively.

The critical copper price as regards profitability has been found to be about \$77/lb, thus with the price of \$80/lb, a considerable amount of profit can be anticipated.

In this case at \$80/lb, D.C.F. also becomes 10.0% and the development and exploitation of the mine can be evaluated as economically worthwhile.

Table 11-4
ANNUAL PROFIT (LOSS) AND DISCOUNTED CASH PLOW (COPPER PRICE BASIS)

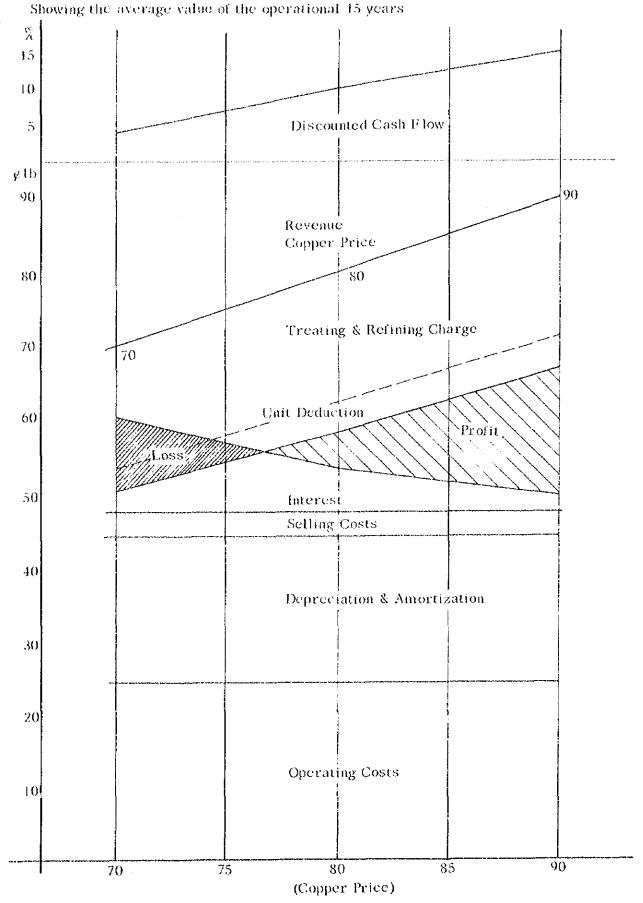


Table 11-5 Annual Profit (Loss) and Cash Flow (Copper Price Basis 70%/lb)

| Items | Unit | f/year l | 2. | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | Total |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|--|---------|--------------|---------------|--|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| (Income Statement) | | | | | | | | | | | | : | | | | | 1 |
| Revenue | | | | | 4 | • | | | | | | • | | | | | 577, 355, 63 |
| Copper Conc. Q'ty. for Sale | DMT | 64, 597 | 66,597 | 65, 100 | 65, 100 | 49, 920 | 49, 920 | 46, 367 | 46, 367 | . 46, 197 | 46, 197 | 45, 130 | 38,689 | 38,689 | 38,689 | 40, 689 | 748,248 |
| Unit Price of Copper Conc. | \$ | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 33 |
| Revenue | 10^{3} \$ | 21,377 | 22,039 | 21,543 | 21,543 | 16,520 | 16,520 | 15, 344 | 15,344 | 15, 2 88 | 15,288 | 14, 935 | 12,803 | 12,803 | 12,803 | 13, 464 | 247,61 |
| Costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Production Costs | 10 | 7,639 | 7,684 | 7,682 | 7,675 | 7, 372 | 7,461 | 7,566 | 7,626 | 7,733 | 7,717 | 8, 928 | 8,838 | 8,718 | 8,564 | 8,574 | 119,777 |
| Conc. at the beginning of the year | · e1 | ~ | 229 | 231 | 236 | 236 | 295 | 299 | 326 | 329 | 335 | 334 | 396 | 457 | 451 | 443 | - |
| Conc. at the end of the year | (* | △ 22 9 | ∧ 23 1 | ь 236 | ∧ 23 6 | ∧ 29 5 | ∧ 299 | ∧ 326 | △ 329 | A 335 | A 334 | ∧ 396 | △ 45 7 | ∧ 451 | A 443 | - | - |
| Depreciation and Amortization | | 7,767 | 7,767 | 7,593 | 7,593 | 5,823 | 5,823 | 5,408 | 5,408 | 5, 388 | 5,389 | 7, 300 | 6,256 | 6, 256 | 6,256 | 6, 257 | 96, 284 |
| Interest | ** | 5,820 | 5,628 | 5, 122 | 4,638 | 4, 142 | 3,879 | 3,627 | 3,479 | 3, 794 | 3,817 | 3,780 | 3,750 | 3,816 | 3,892 | 3, 939 | 63, 123 |
| Selling Expenditure | 11 | 1,629 | 1,680 | 1, 642 | 1,642 | 1, 259 | 1,259 | 1, 170 | 1,170 | 1, 165 | 1,165 | 1, 138 | 976 | 976 | 976 | 1,026 | 18, 87 |
| Total Costs | 11 | 22,626 | 22,757 | 22,034 | 21,548 | 18, 537 | 18,418 | 17, 744 | 17,680 | 18,074 | 18,089 | 21,084 | 19,759 | 19,772 | 19,696 | 20, 239 | 298, 057 |
| Profit and Loss | *1 | o 1,249 | s 718 | ∆491 | Δ5 | ∆2,017 | ∧1,898 | Δ 2,400 | A 2,336 | ∧ 2, 786 | ∧2,801 | Δ 6, 149 | ∧6,956 | л 6, 969 | д 6,893 | ۵ 6,775 | ۵ 50, 443 |
| (Cash Flow Statement) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | The state of the s | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Profit | 10^{3} \$ | a 1,249 | a 718 | A 491 | л 5 | A 2,017 | ∆1,898 | △ 2,400 | Δ2,336 | Λ2,786 | Δ 2,801 | a 6, 149 | ۵,6,956 | л 6, 969 | Λ6, 893 | Δ 6, 775 | д 50, 443 |
| Interest | ** | 5,820 | 5,628 | 5, 122 | 4,638 | 4, 142 | 3,879 | 3,627 | 3,479 | 3, 794 | 3,817 | 3,780 | 3,750 | 3,816 | 3,892 | 3, 939 | 63, 123 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | и | 7,767 | 7,767 | 7,593 | 7,593 | 5, 823 | 5,823 | 5, 408 | 5,408 | 5, 388 | 5,389 | 7, 300 | 6, 256 | 6, 256 | 6, 256 | 6, 257 | 96, 284 |
| Inventory Variation | tf | ∧ 229 | z 13 | Δ 5 | 2 | 16 | Δ 26 | ∧ 54 | л 18 | A 33 | 5 | ∧ 364 | А 39 | 36 | 46 | 2, 584 | 1, 908 |
| Total | ** | 12, 199 | 12.664 | 12, 219 | 12,228 | 7, 964 | 7,778 | 6, 581 | 6,533 | 6, 363, | 6,410 | 4,567 | 3,011 | 3, 139 | 3,301 | 6, 005 | 110, 872 |
| Payment | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| Revolving Fund | | 1,910 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installations and Equipments | | 66, 112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Before Production | annes de la la la la la la la la la la la la la | 68, 022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial Investment | 44 | 3,726 | - . | - | - | - | - | ن | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3, 726 |
| Additional Investment | 11 | - | 298 | 637 | 990 | 292 | 564 | 966 | 7, 257 | 2,874 | 2,100 | 396 | 138 | 336 | 23 | - | 16,871 |
| (Before Production) | 11 | (68, 022) | | | | ····· | | | · | ······································ | | : | | ***** | | | |
| Total Payments | | 3,726 | 298 | 637 | 990 | 292 | 564 | 966 | 7,257 | 2,874 | 2,190 | 396 | 138 | 336 | 23 | | 20, 597 |
| (Before Production) | 11 | (468, 022) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | (468,022 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | Table | 11-6 | Annual F | Profit (Lo | ss) and C | ash Flow | (Coppe | r Price Basi | is 80¢/lb) | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Items | Unit | f/year 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | Total |
| (Income Statement) | | | and the second s | منتي وماريد المحافظة المحافظة والمناس وماري وماريد وماريد | | ayang ayan samarin bi dan sadihan gapan m | . po meso derrockische salt ferindrichte derrocker (| | | ar ya samurumininin ng Pali suri da Baba | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | panga nagananaya min memelan (dilindo) berd | | | ann a' mailteair agus Barrann an ta g a t-a-airtean an t-airte a t-airte a t-airte a t-airte a t-airte a t-air | |
| Revenue | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Copper Conc. Q'ty, for Sale | DMT | 64, 597 | 66,597 | 65, 100 | 65,100 | 49, 920 | 49, 920 | 46, 367 | 46, 367 | 46, 197 | 46, 197 | 45, 130 | 38,689 | 38,689 | 38,689 | 40, 689 | 748,2 |
| Unit Price of Copper Conc. | \$ | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | |
| Revenue | 103\$ | 25,007 | 25,781 | 25, 202 | 25, 202 | 19, 325 | 19,325 | 17,949 | 17, 949 | 17,884 | 17,884 | 17, 471 | 14,977 | 14, 977 | 14,977 | 15,752 | 289, |
| Costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Production Costs | •1 | 7, 639 | 7,684 | 7, 682 | 7,675 | 7,372 | 7,461 | 7,566 | 7,626 | 7,733 | 7,717 | 8, 928 | 8,838 | 8,718 | 8,564 | 8,574 | 119, |
| Conc. at the beginning of the year | r ' | • | 229 | 231 | 236 | 236 | 295 | 299 | 326 | 329 | 335 | 334 | 396 | 457 | 451 | 443 | - |
| Conc. at the end of the year | 41 | Δ 229 | Δ 231 | △ 236 | △ 236 | ∆ 2 95 | A 299 | △ 326 | A 329 | △335 | Δ 334 | △ 396 | △ 457 | Δ451 | A 443 | - | - |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 11 | 7,767 | 7,767 | 7, 593 | 7,593 | 5, 823 | 5,823 | 5,408 | 5, 408 | 5, 388 | 5,389 | 7,300 | 6,256 | 6, 256 | 6,256 | 6, 257 | 96, |
| Interest | *4 | 5, 820 | 5,357 | 4, 550 | 3,750 | 2,913 | 2,348 | 1,772 | 1,289 | 1,245 | 882 | 431 | 18 | 195 | 376 | 580 | 29, |
| Selling Expenditure | *1 | 1,638 | 1,689 | 1,651 | 1,651 | 1, 266 | 1, 266 | 1, 176 | 1, 176 | 1, 172 | 1,172 | 1, 145 | 981 | 981 | 981 | 1, 033 | 18, |
| Total Costs | . " | 22,635 | 22,495 | 21,471 | 20,669 | 17, 315 | 16,894 | 15, 895 | 15,496 | 15, 532 | 15, 161 | 17,742 | 15, 996 | 15,766 | 15, 433 | 15, 727 | 264 |
| Profit and Loss | *1 | 2,372 | 3,286 | 3,731 | 4,533 | 2,010 | 2,431 | 2,054 | 2,453 | 2,352 | 2,723 | ۵ 271 | Δ1,019 | △789 | ∆ 456 | 25 | 25 |
| (Cash Flow Statement) Receipts Profit Interest | 10 ³ \$ | 2,372 5,820 | 3,286 5,357 | 3, 731 4, 550 | 4,533 3,750 | 2,010 2,913 | 2,431 2,348 | 2,054 1,772 | 2,453 1,289 | 2, 352 1, 245 | 2,723 882 | ۵ 27 L 43 L | A1,019 A18 | Δ 789 Δ 195 6, 256 | ∧ 456 △ 376 6, 256 | 25 \$\triangle 580 6, 257 | 25, 29, 96, |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 41 | 7, 767 | 7,767 | 7, 593 | 7,593 | 5,823 | 5,823 | 5,408 | 5,408 | 5, 388 | 5,389 | 7, 300 | 6, 256 | | 46 | 2,584 | ,, I, |
| Inventory Variation | 11 | △ 229 | Δ 13 | Δ5 | 2 | 16 | Δ 26 | △ 54 | Λ 18 | Δ 33 | 5 | Δ 364 | Δ 39 | 36 | 40 | Z, JO-1 | |
| Total _{1,} | ,, | 15, 730 | 16, 397 | 15, 869 | 15,878 | 10, 762 | 10, 576 | 9, 180 | 9, 132 | 8, 952 | 8, 999 | 7, 096 | 5, 180 | 5, 308 | 5,470 | 8,286 | 152, |
| Payment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revolving Fund | | 1,910 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installations and Equipments | | 66, 112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Before Production | | 68, 022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Initial Investment | ** | 3,726 | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - , | - | | - | - | - | 3, |
| Additional Investment | 41 | - | 298 | 637 | 990 | 292 | 564 | 966 | 7,257 | 2,874 | 2,100 | 396 | 138 | 336 | 23 | | 16 |
| (Before Production) Total Payments | 11 | (68, 022) 3, 726 (△68, 022) | 298 | 637 | 990 | 292 | 564 | 966 | 7, 257 | 2,874 | 2,100 | 396 | 138 | 336 | 23 | - | 20, (△68, |
| (Before Production) | ,, | ÷ | | 15 000 | 14 000 | 10, 470 | 10,012 | 8,214 | 1,875 | 6, 078 | 6,899 | 6,700 | 5,042 | 4,972 | 5,447 | 8,286 | 64, |
| Cash Flow | 1(| 12,004 | 16,099 | 15, 232 | 14,888 | 10, 470 | 10,012 | ⊕ຸຍເສ | ., | ., | • | | | | | | |

| Rems | Unit | f/year 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | - 15 | Total |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|----------|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---------|---------------------------------------|--|----------|
| (Income Statement) | and the same of th | ···· | | | | | ······································ | | | and the state of t | | an saaniin saanii aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa a | di describitativo de la Perferencia de la Carteria | | | ************************************** | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Copper Conc. Q'ty, for Sale | DMT | 64,597 | 66,597 | 65, 100 | 65, 100 | 49, 920 | 49, 920 | 46, 367 | 46, 367 | 46, 197 | 46, 197 | 45, 130 | 38,689 | 38,689 | 38,689 | 40,689 | 748, 24 |
| Unit Price of Copper Conc. | \$ | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 443 | 4. |
| Revenue | 10^{3} \$ | 28,637 | 29,523 | 28,860 | 28,860 | 22, 130 | 22, 130 | 20,555 | 20,555 | 20, 480 | 20, 480 | 20,007 | 17, 151 | 17, 151 | 17, 151 | 18,039 | 331,7 |
| Costs | | | | | | | ÷ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Production Costs | •1 | 7, 639 | 7,684 | 7,682 | 7,675 | 7,372 | 7,461 | 7, 566 | 7,626 | 7,733 | 7,717 | 8,928 | 8,838 | 8,718 | 8,564 | 8,574 | 119,7 |
| Conc. at the beginning of the year | 11 | - | 229 | 231 | 236 | 236 | 295 | 299 | 326 | 329 | 335 | 334 | 396 | 457 | 451 | 443 | - |
| Conc. at the end of the year | *1 | △ 229 | Δ 231 | A 236 | ۵ 236 | Δ 295 | ۵ 299 | Δ 326 | ∧ 329 | ∧ 335 | А 334 | ۸ 396 | Δ 457 | Δ451 | △443 | - | - |
| Depreciation and Amortization | *1 | 7,767 | 7, 767 | 7,593 | 7,593 | 5, 823 | 5,823 | 5,408 | 5,408 | 5, 388 | 5, 389 | 7,300 | 6,256 | 6, 256 | 6,256 | 6, 257 | 96, 2 |
| Interest | ** | 5,820 | 5,085 | 3, 978 | 2,861 | 1,685 | 817 | Δ 40 | A 419 | Δ 590 | A 914 | Δ1, 278 | ۸1,646 | Λ1, 956 | △2,275 | △2,619 | 8,5 |
| Selling Expenditure | •• | 1,647 | 1,698 | 1,660 | 1,660 | 1, 273 | 1,273 | t, 183 | 1, 183 | 1, 178 | 1, 178 | 1, 151 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 1,038 | 19,0 |
| Total Costs | 11 | 22,644 | 22,232 | 20, 908 | 19,789 | 16, 094 | 15,370 | 14, 090 | 13,795 | 13, 703 | 13, 371 | 16, 039 | 14,374 | 14,011 | 13,540 | 13, 693 | 243,6 |
| Profit and Loss | II. | 5, 993 | 7,291 | 7, 952 | 9,071 | 6, 036 | 6,760 | 6, 465 | 6,760 | 6, 777 | 7, 109 | 3, 968 | 2,777 | 3, 140 | 3, 611 | 4, 346 | 88,0 |
| (Cash Flow Statement) | | | | *************************************** | | | entre entre de la companya del la companya de la co | -de-mandate-unit-unit-unitaria di della distributa di April | | | and a mining to the second of | ************************************** | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Profit | 103\$ | 5, 993 | 7,291 | 7,952 | 9,071 | 6, 036 | 6,760 | 6, 465 | 6,760 | 6, 777 | 7, 109 | 3, 968 | 2,777 | 3, 140 | 3,611 | 4,346 | 88,0 |
| Interest | 16 | 5,820 | 5,085 | 3, 978 | 2,861 | 1,685 | 817 | Δ40 | Δ419 | Δ 590 | Δ 914 | Δ1, 278 | Δ1,646 | Δ1, 956 | A 2, 275 | Δ2,619 | 8,5 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | ** | 7,767 | 7,767 | 7,593 | 7,593 | 5,823 | 5,823 | 5, 408 | 5, 408 | 5, 388 | 5,389 | 7, 300 | 6, 256 | 6, 256 | 6, 256 | 6, 257 | 96, 28 |
| Inventory Variation | *1 | Δ 229 | д 13 | Δ 5 | 2 | 16 | Δ 26 | △ 54 | Δ 18 | Δ 33 | 5 | △ 364 | Δ 39 | 36 | 46 | 2,584 | 1, 90 |
| Total | £ ¢ | 19, 351 | 20, 130 | 19,518 | 19,527 | 13,560 | 13,374 | 11,779 | 11,731 | 11,542 | 11,589 | 9, 626 | 7, 348 | 7,476 | 7,638 | 10,568 | 194, 7 |
| Payment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revolving Fund | | 1,910 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installations and Equipments | | 66, 112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Before Production | | 68,022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial Investment | ** | 3,726 | - | - | - | <u>.</u> | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3, 72 |
| Additional Investment | 14 | - | 298 | 637 | 990 | 292 | 564 | 966 | 7, 257 | 2,874 | 2, 100 | 396 | 138 | 336 | 23 | • | 16, 87 |
| (Before Production) | 14 | (68, 022) | | er gegen hag had, mega har depart som i mener dette til det | <u> </u> | | | | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O | | | | | | ****** Vertical analysis of according | | |
| Total Payments | | 3,726 | 298 | 637 | 990 | 292 | 564 | 966 | 7, 257 | 2,874 | 2,100 | 396 | 138 | 336 | 23 | _ | 20, 59 |
| (Before Production) | ** | (△68,022) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (A68, 02 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ATTACHED FIGURES

List of Figures

| Fig. | 2-1 | Location Map of the Monywa Area |
|------|-------|---|
| Fig. | 3-1 | Generalized Structural Map of Monywa Area |
| | 3-2 | Schematic Explanation of Ore Deposits |
| Fig. | 4 - 1 | Profile of the Pit for Sabedaung Deposit |
| | 4 -2 | Design of the Open-cut Drilling |
| | 4-3 | Longitudinal Section of Open Pit of Sabedaunt Ore Deposit |
| | 4-4 | Cross Section of Open Pit of Sabedaung Ore Deposit |
| | 4-5 | Section of Open Pit of Sabedaung South Ore Deposit |
| | 4-6 | Section of Open Pit of Kyisindaung Ore Deposit |
| | 4 - 7 | Open Pit Plan of Sabedaung, at the End of Year t |
| | 4-8 | Open Pit Plan of Sabedaung, at the End of Year 5 |
| | 4-9 | Open Pit Plan of Sabedaung, at the End of Year 10 |
| | 4-10 | Open Pit Plan of Sahedaung South, at the End of Year 1 |
| | 4-11 | Open Pit Plan of Kyisindaung, at the End of Year 1 |
| | 4-12 | Open Pit Plan of Kyisindaung, at the End of Year 5 |
| Fig. | 5-1 | Basic Flow Diagram |
| | 5-2 | Flowsheet of Crushing Plant |
| | 5-3 | Flowsheet of Concentrator |
| | 5-4 | General Arrangement of Crushing Plant |
| | 5-5 | General Arrangement of Concentrator |
| | 5-6 | General Layout of Lime Staking and Feeding Facilities |
| | 5-7 | General Section of Concentrator |
| | 5-8 | Plan of Tailing Disposal Pond |
| | 5-9 | Standard Section of Dam (1st Period) |
| | 5-10 | Standard Section of Dam (2nd Period) |
| | 5-11 | Boring Site for Earth Test |
| | 5-12 | Drainage Channel |
| | 5-13 | Decant Drainage Tower and Culvert |
| | 5-14 | Emergency Drainage |

Fig. 7-1 General Layout 7-2 General Layout Map of Monywa Copper Project 7-3 Standard Section of Mine Road 7-4 RC Bridge 7-5 Ferry Port Layout of the Monywa North Loading Point 7-6 7-7 Substation General Diagram Substation Single Line Diagram 7-8 7-9 Cross Section of Yama Stream Water Supply System 7-10 7-11 Intake Plant Layout Map of Servicing Facilities 7-12 Machine and Electricity Repair Shop (Plan) 7-13 Machine and Electricity Repair Shop (Section) 7-14 7-15 Wood Work Shop Repair Shop (for Motor car) 7-16 7-17 Oil Service Station (Layout) Oil Service Station 7-18 Layout of Mine Town 7-19 7-20 Housing for Senior Staff Member Housing for Staff Member and Skilled Labourer 7-21 7-22 Bachelor's House Administration Office (Plan) 7-23

Administration Office

7-24

Fig. 2-1LOCATION MAP OF THE MONYWA AREA ACCESSIBILITY MAP BAY OF BENGAL. 10 km THAILAND' ANDAMAÑ SEA OF SIAM L INDEX MAP - 22° 15 500 1,000 km LEGEND stream O CITY, TOWN YAMA RAIL WAY -- ROAD K: Kyisindaung S: Sabedaung L: Letpadaung MONYWA. ŤΚ TK: Toung Khomouk T: Taung zone YINMABIN Km: Kyoukmyet - 220 00' SALINGYI CHAUNGU & 95000 MANDALAY OPALE.

Fig. 3-1 GENERALIZED STRUCTURAL MAP OF MONYWA AREA

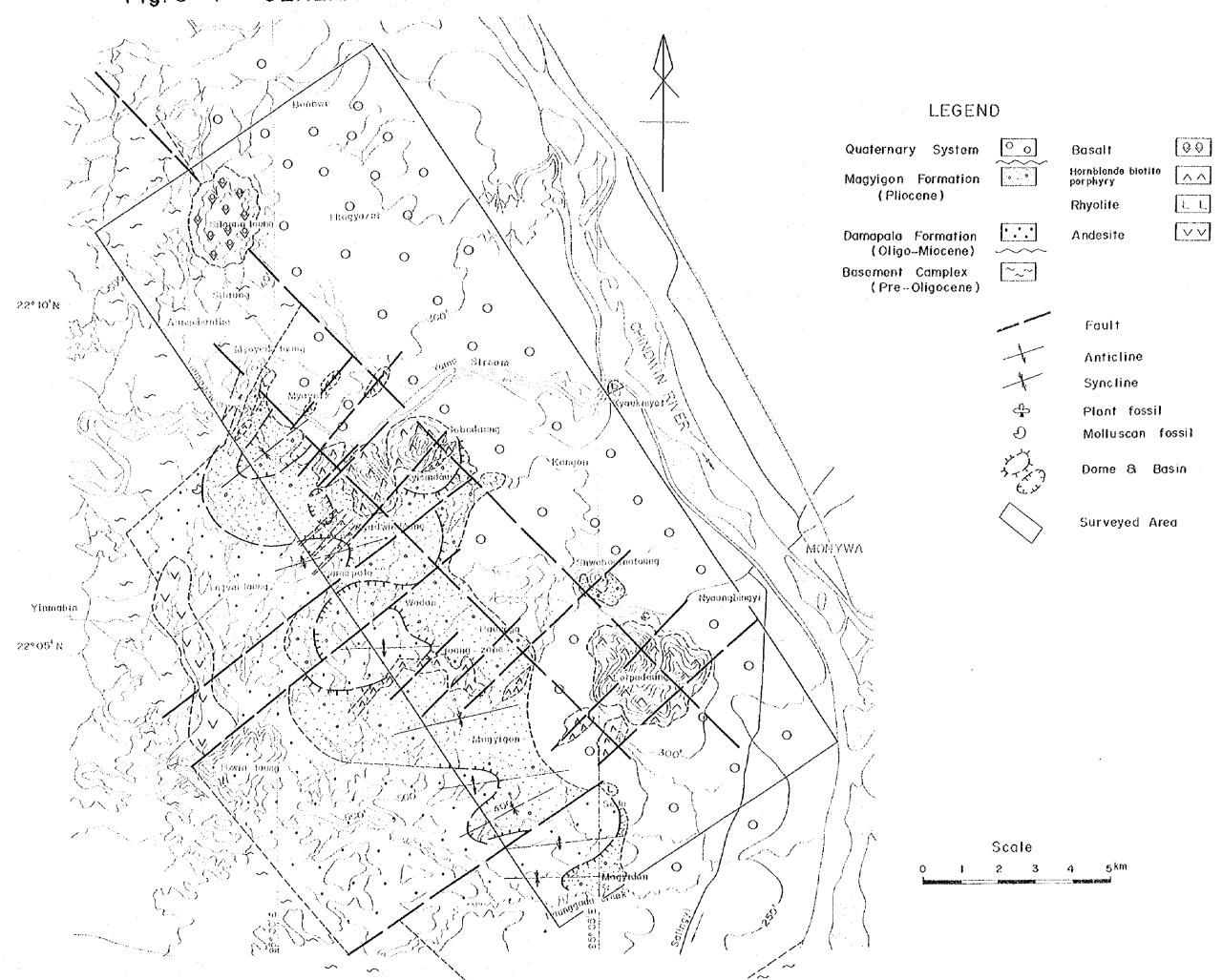
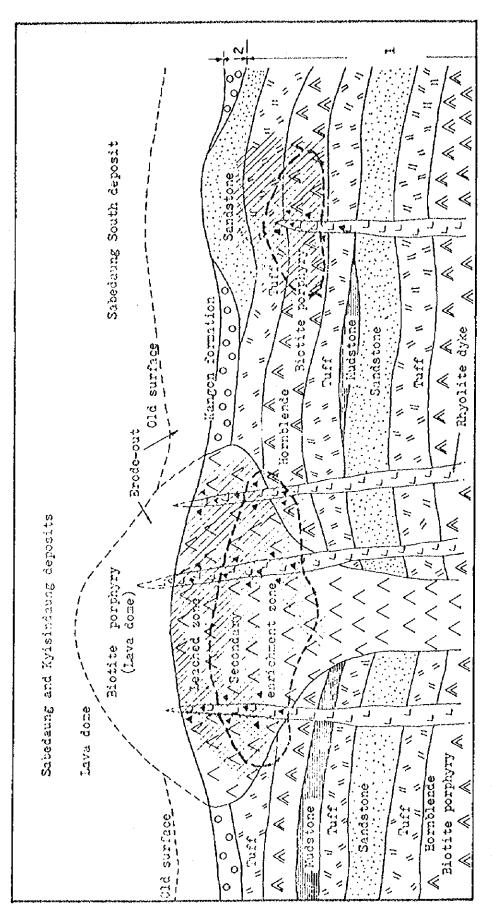


Fig. 3-2 Schematic Explanation of Ore Deposits



A Brecciated structure

Kangon formation N

Magyagon formation



Metwork and Disseminations sone

PIT FOR SABEDAUNG DEPOSIT Ш Т PROFILE OF F16.4-1

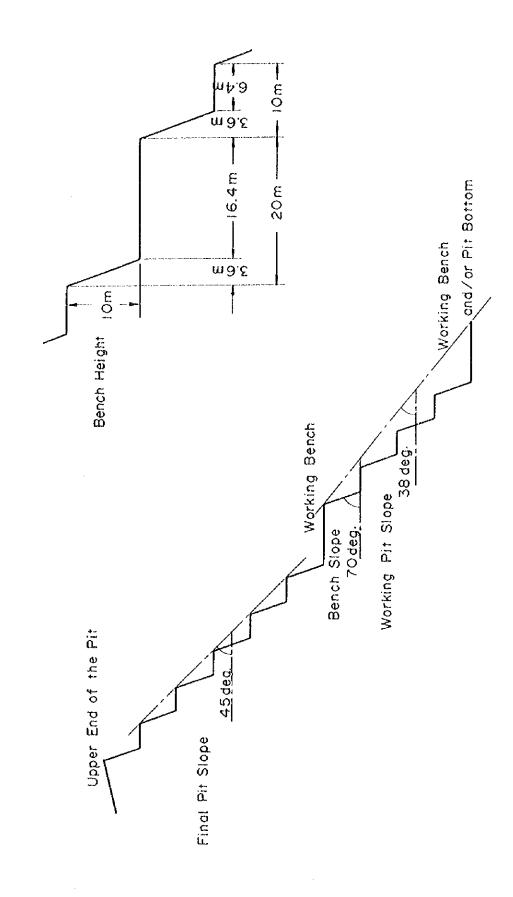


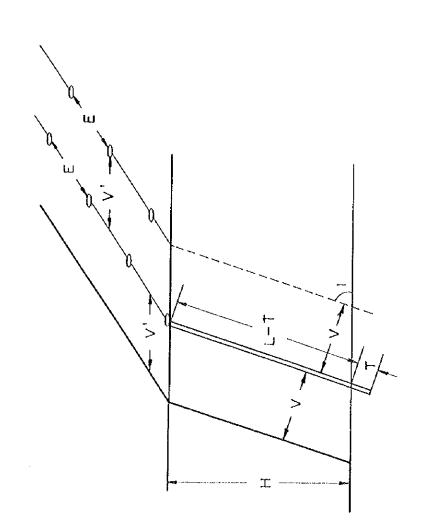
FIG.4-2 DESIGN OF THE OPEN-CUT DRILLING

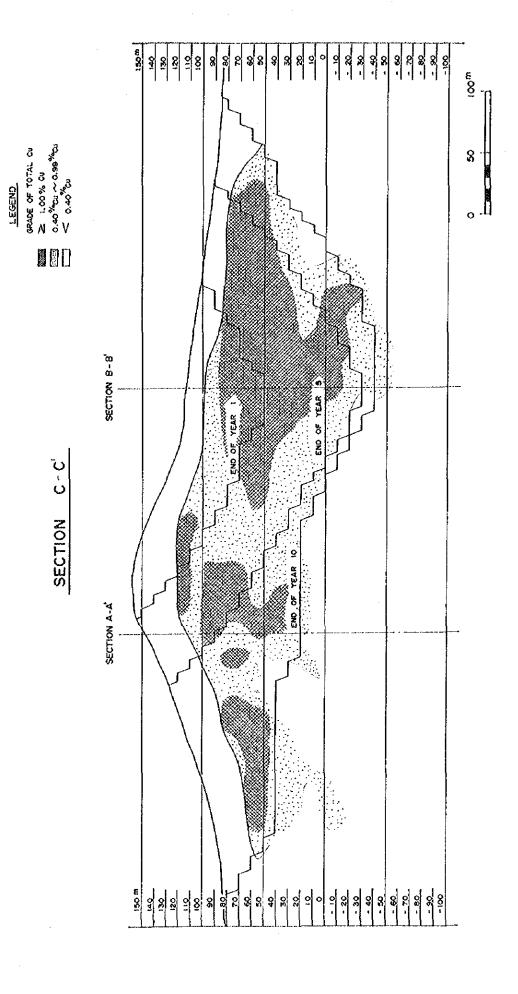
| Hole Diameter | | 100mm (4") | (4") |
|------------------|------------|--------------|--------|
| Burden | > | 3.5 m | |
| Burden on Bench | > | 3.7 m | |
| Spacing | ш | 4.8 E | |
| Hole Length |) | 11.7 m | |
| Toe Overdrilling | , } | æ | (0.3V) |
| Hole Inclination | | 70 deg. | |
| Bench Height | I | 10.0E | |

EVH = 150.5 cubic meters of rock will be blasted by I drilled hole.

If the specific gravity of the rock is 2.5, about 376 tons of blasted rock will come out by I hole.

N.B. 560/L = 47.5 ton/m of hole





LEGENO

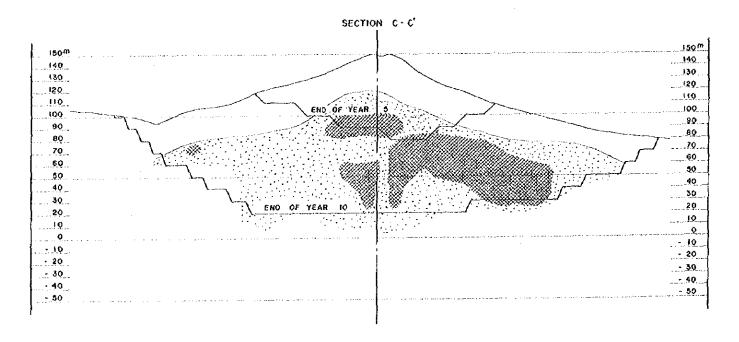
GRADE OF YOTAL CU

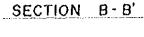
≥ 1.00% Cu

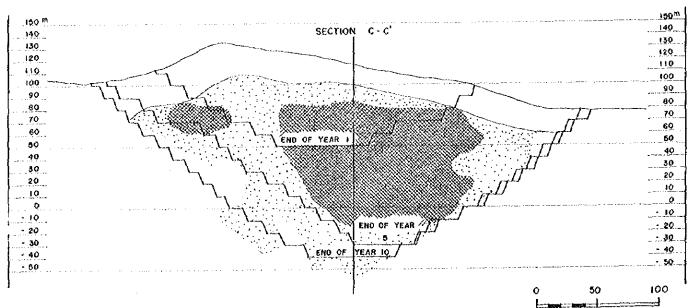
0.40% Cu ~ 0.90% Cu

- 0.40% Cu

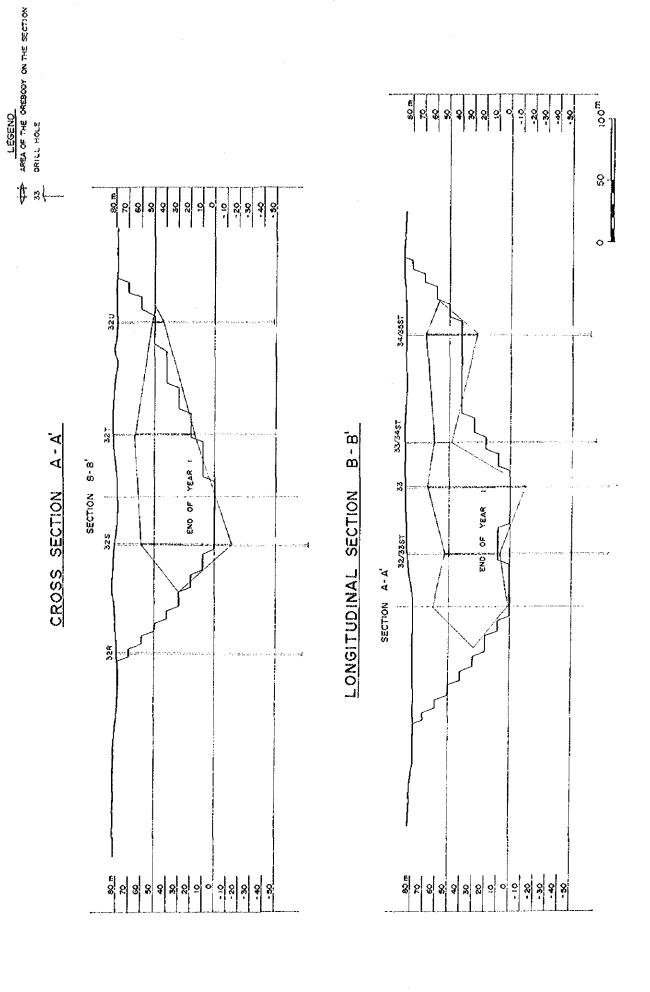
SECTION A-A

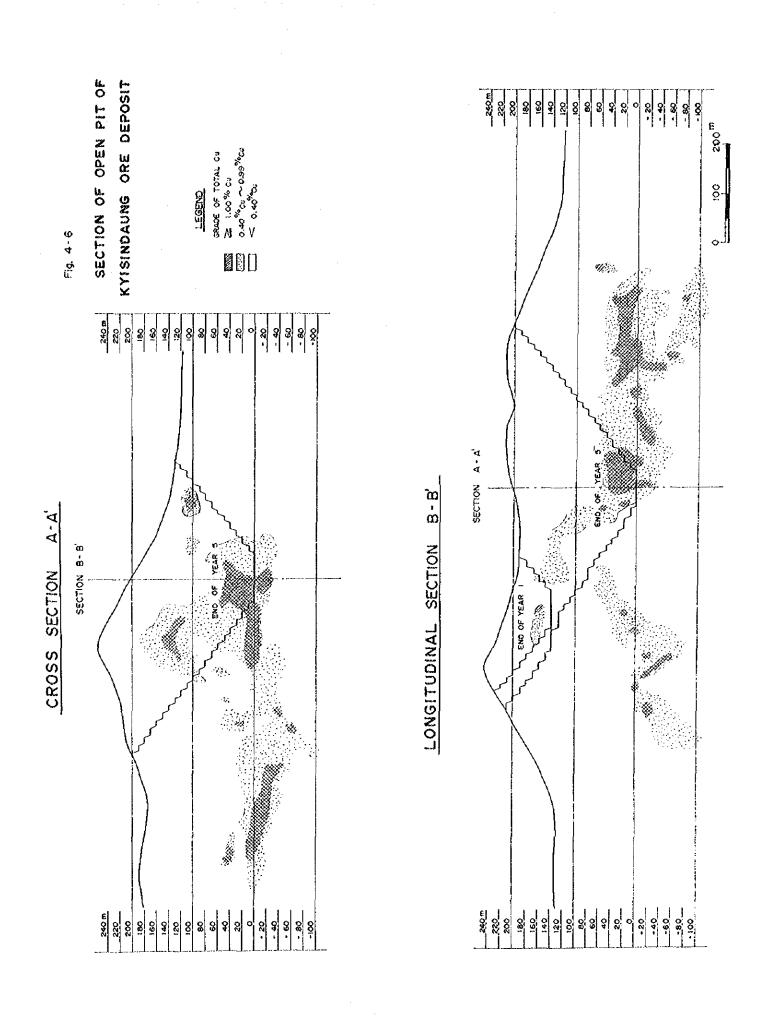






SECTION OF OPEN PIT OF SABEDAUNG SOUTH ORE DEPOSIT FIG. 4-5





OPEN PIT PLAN OF SABEDAUNG ORE DEPOSIT

AT THE END OF YEAR I

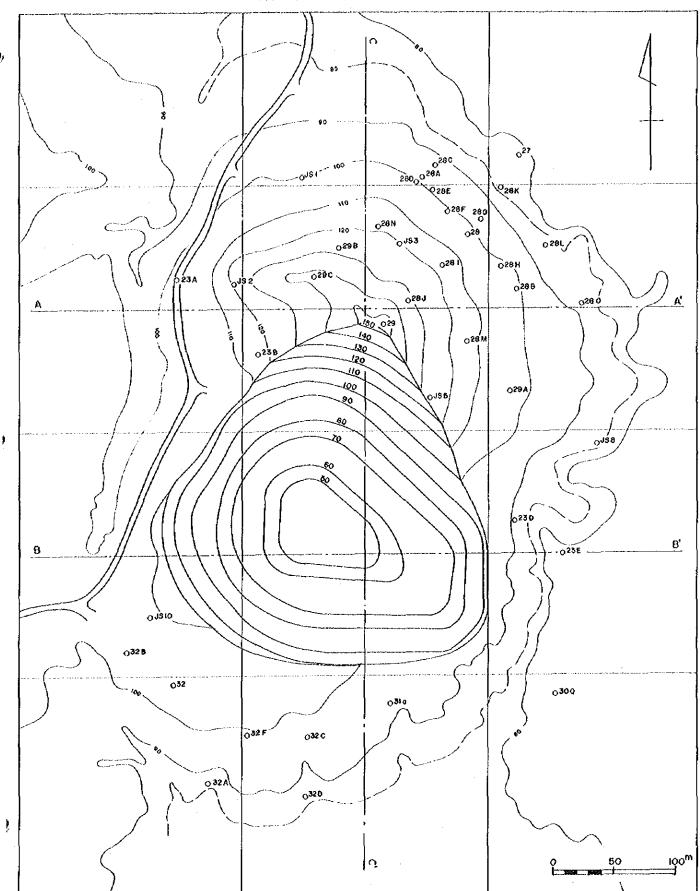


Fig. 4-8
OPEN PIT PLAN OF SABEDAUNG ORE DEPOSIT
AT THE END OF YEAR 5

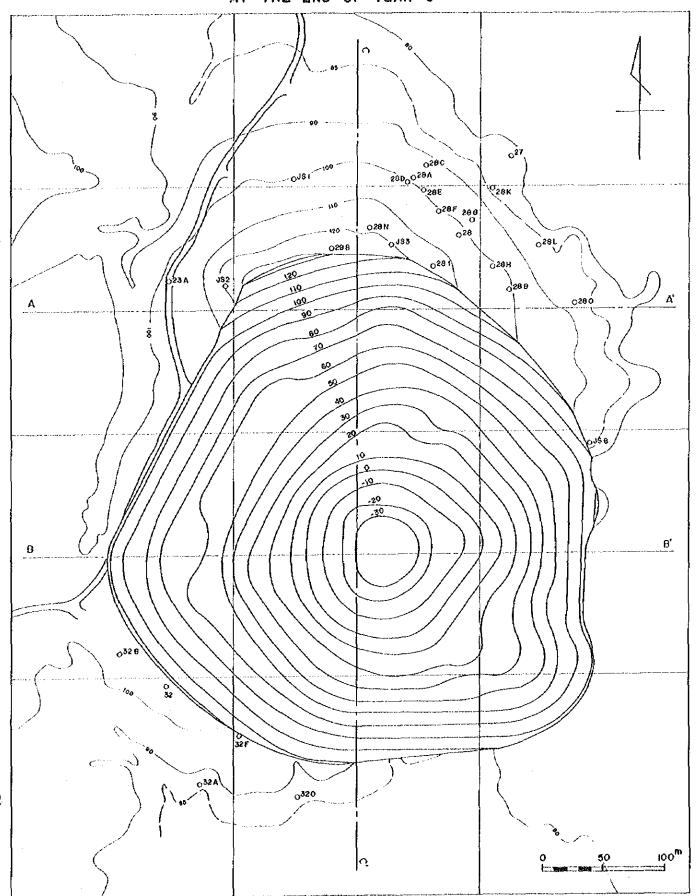


Fig. 4-9
OPEN PIT PLAN OF SABEDAUNG ORE DEPOSIT
AT THE END OF YEAR 10

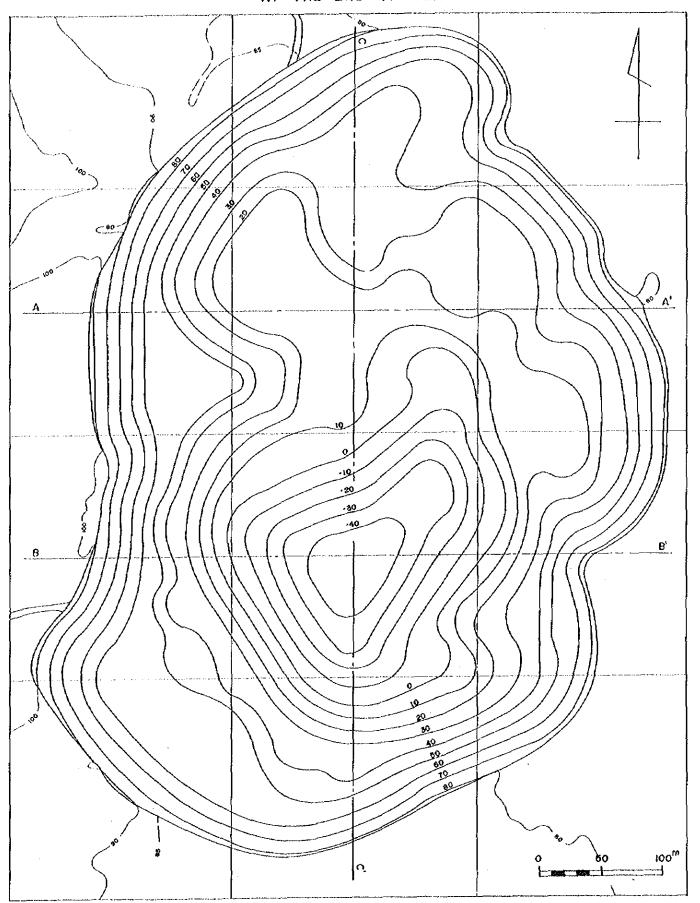


Fig. 4-10

OPEN PIT PLAN OF SABEDAUNG SOUTH ORE DEPOSIT

AT THE END OF YEAR I

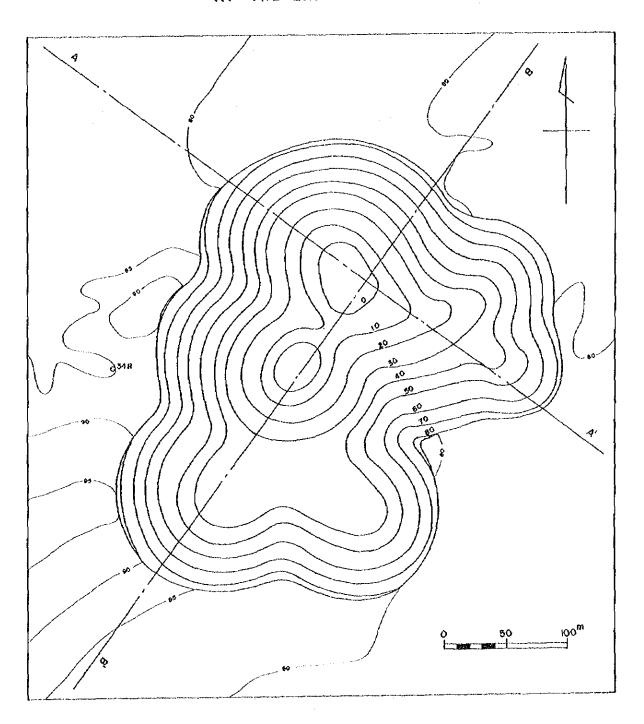


FIG. 4-11

OPEN PIT PLAN OF KYISINDAUNG ORE DEPOSIT

AT THE END OF YEAR I

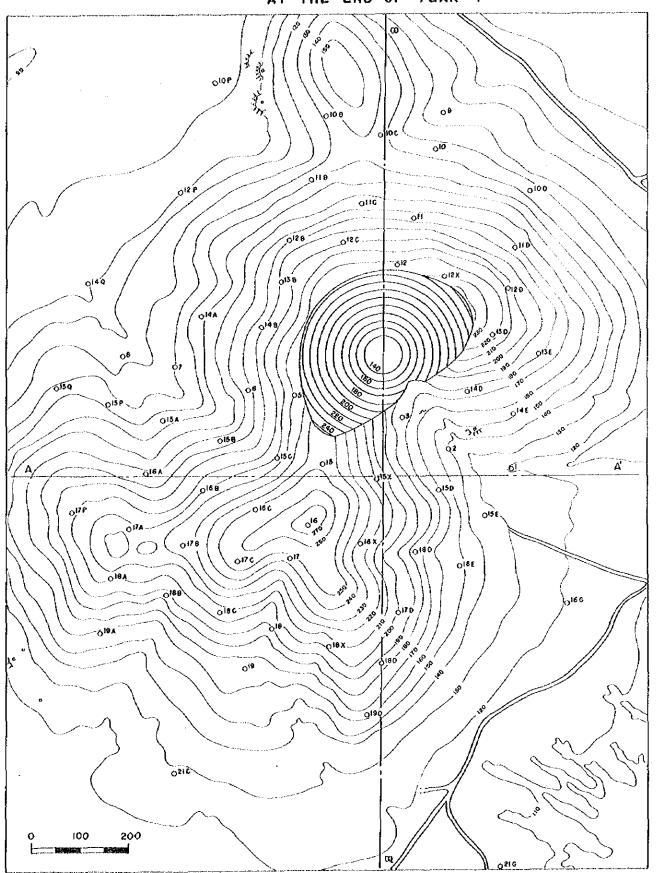
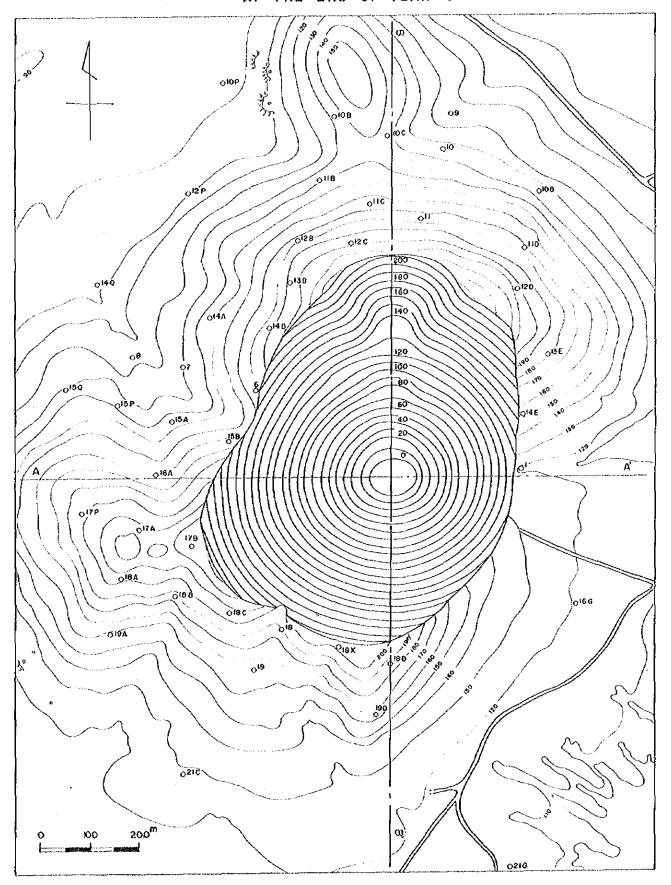


Fig. 4-12

OPEN PIT PLAN OF KYISINDAUNG ORE DEPOSIT

AT THE END OF YEAR 5



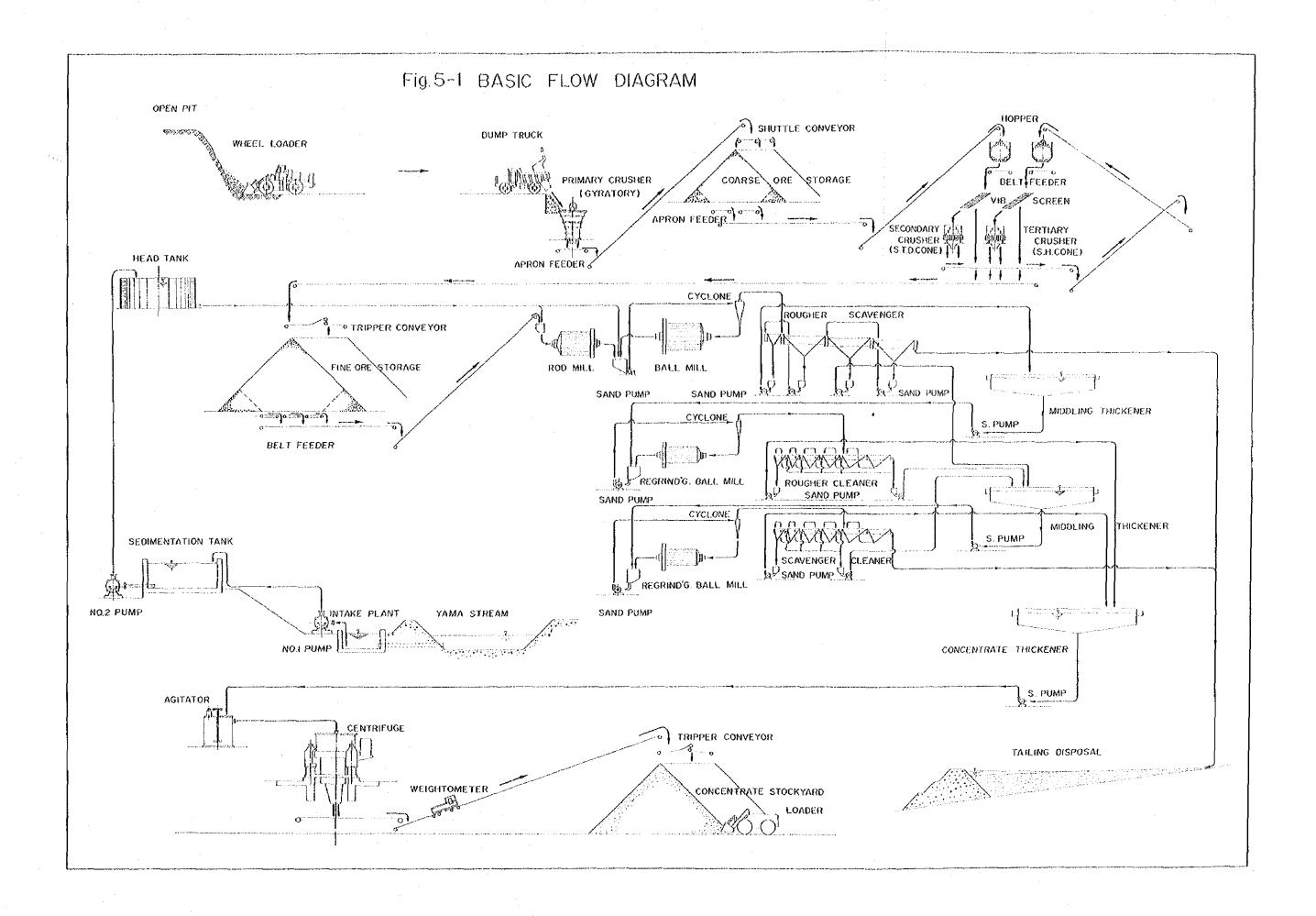


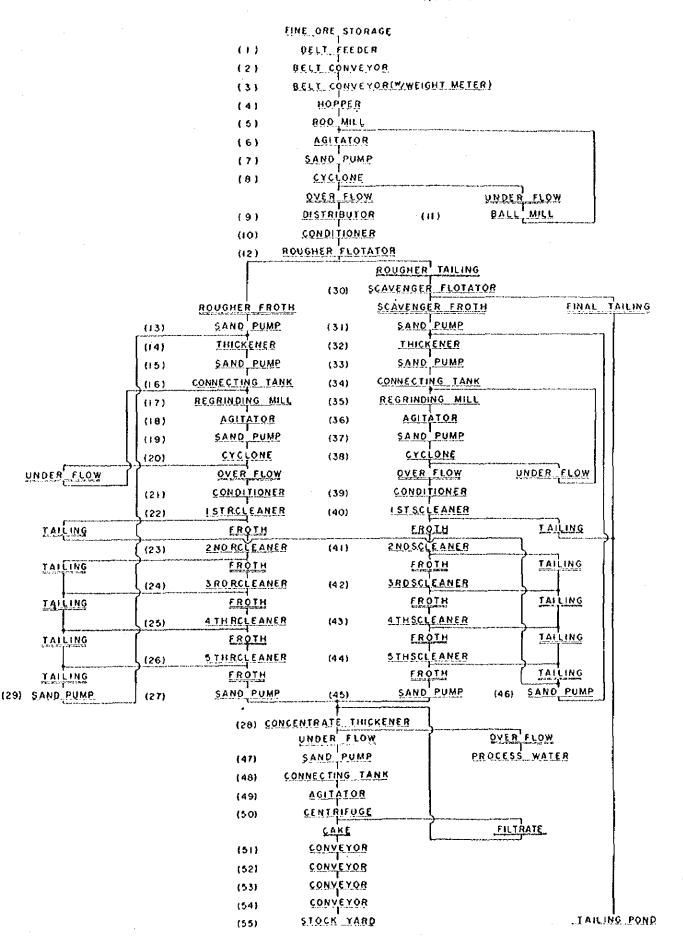
Fig. 5-2 FLOW SHEET OF CRUSHING PLANT

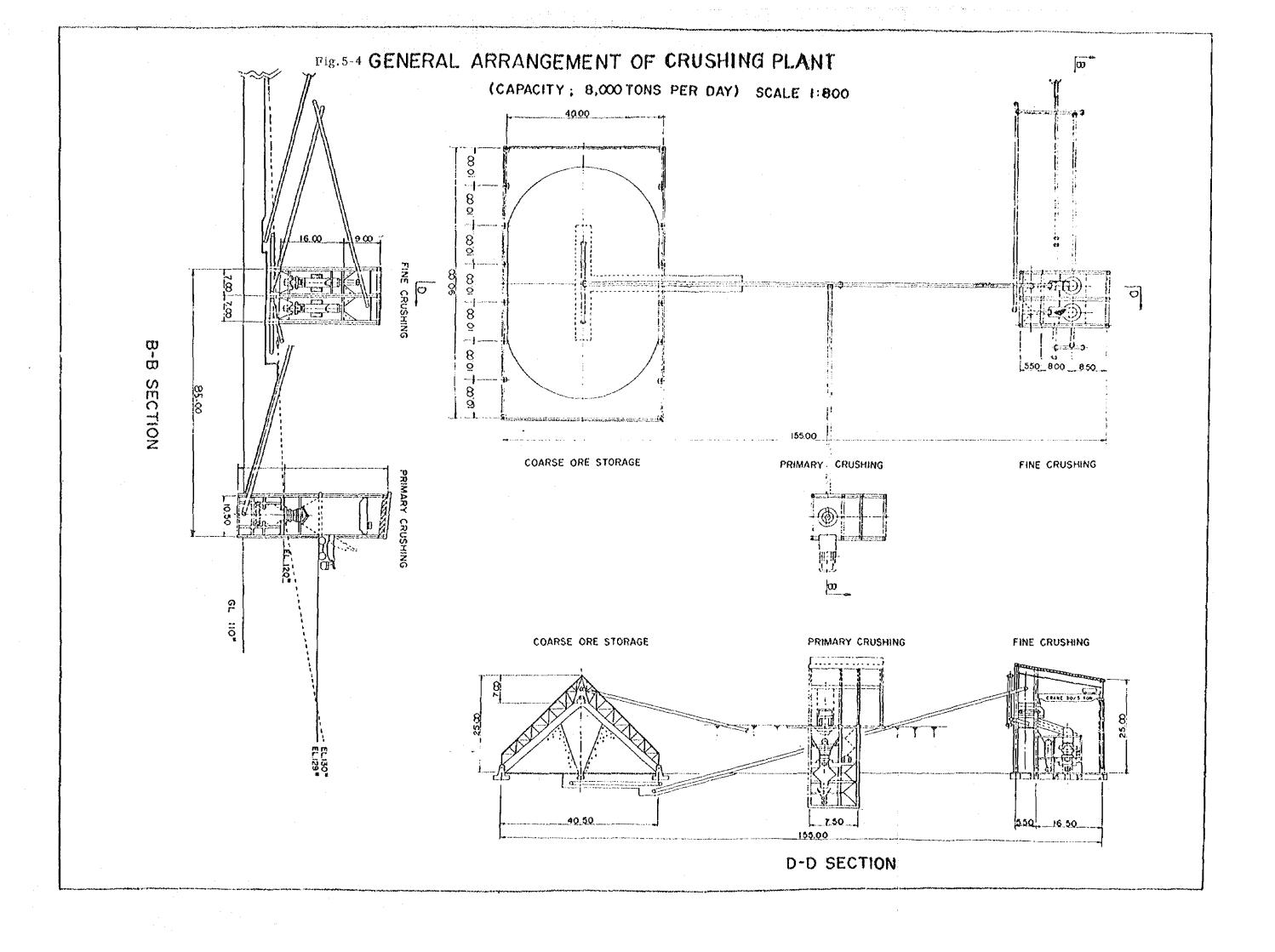
CAPACITY 8.000 T/DAY

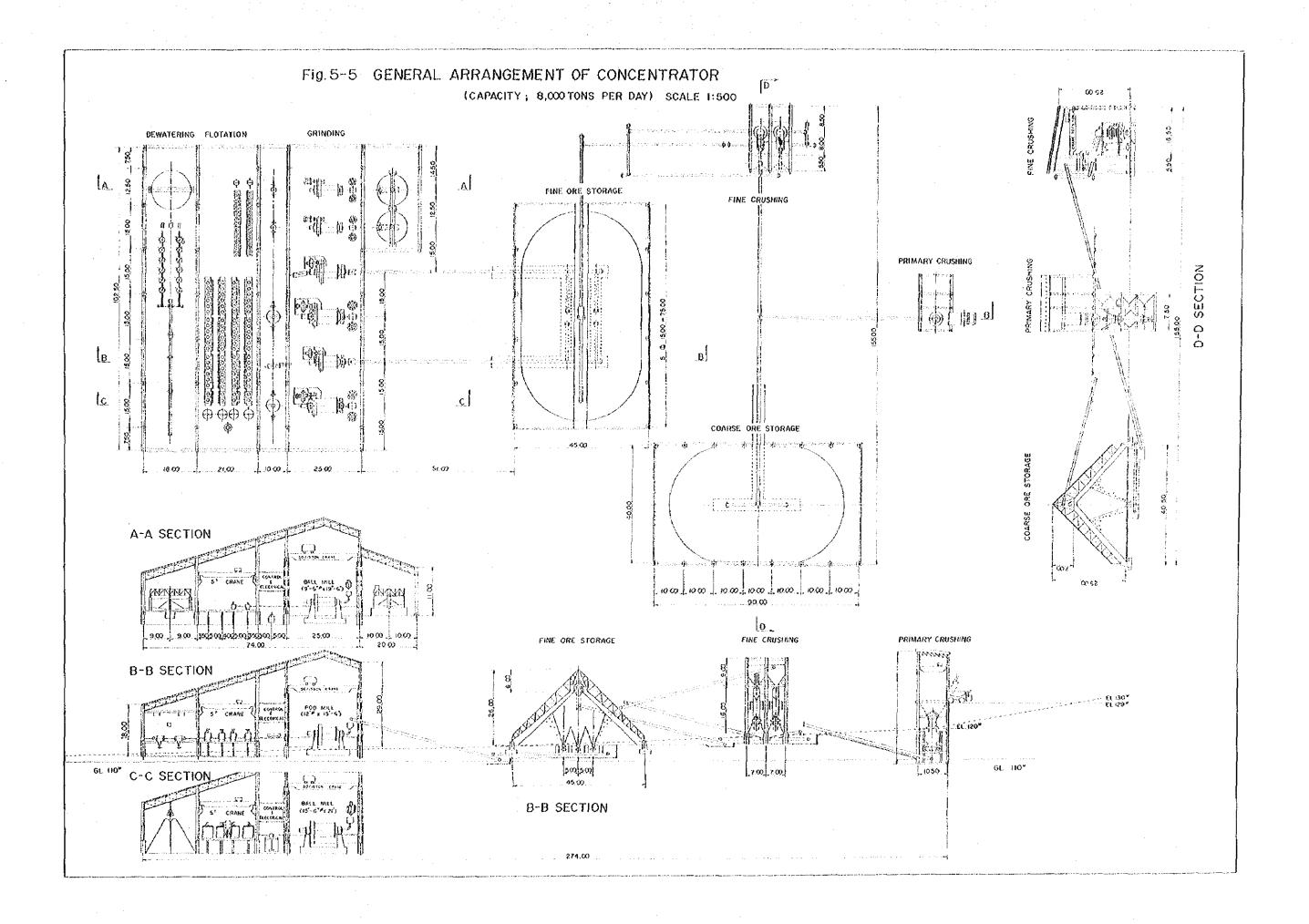
| (1) | CRUDE ORE |
|------|---|
| (2) | GYRATORY CRUSHER |
| (3) | APRON FEEDER |
| (4) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (5) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (6) | SHUTTLE CONVEYOR |
| (7) | COARSE ORE STORAGE |
| (8) | APRON FEEDER |
| (9) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (10) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (11) | HOPPER |
| (12) | BELT FEEDER |
| (13) | RIPL-FLO SCREEN |
| | +40 ^{fm.m} -40~+16 ^{m.m} -16 ^{m.m} |
| (14) | CONE CRUSHER |
| (15) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (16) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (17) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (18) | HOPPER |
| (19) | BELT FEEDER |
| (20) | RIPL- FLO SCREEN |
| | + 16 mm - 16 m.m |
| (21) | CONE CRUSHER |
| (22) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (23) | BELT CONVEYOR (24) BELT CONVEYOR |
| (25) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (26) | BELT CONVEYOR |
| (27) | BELT CONVEYOR (W/ TRIPPER) |
| (28) | FINE ORE STORAGE |

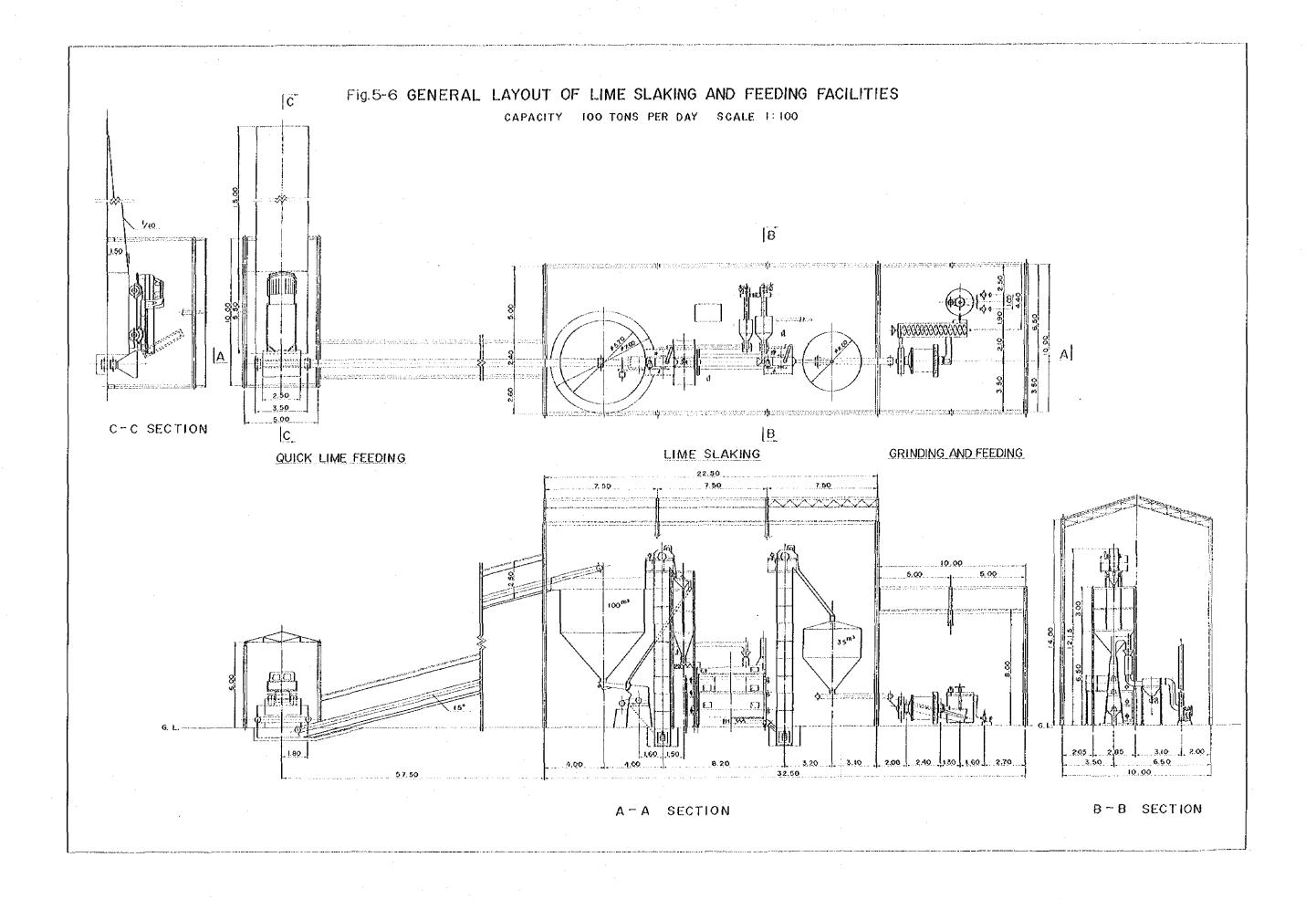
Fig. 5-3 FLOW SHEET OF CONCENTRATOR

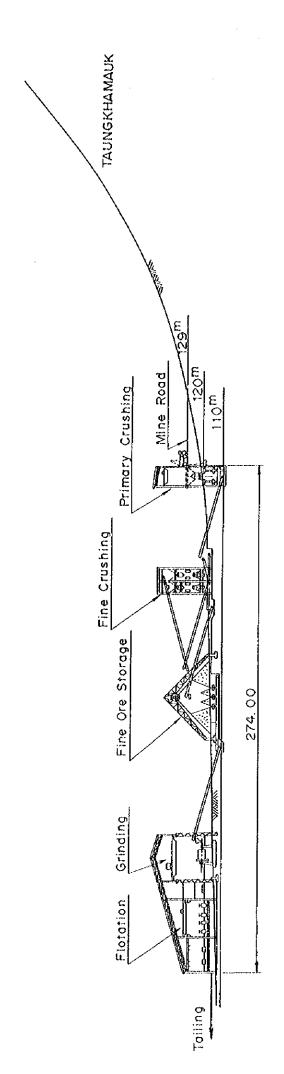
CAPACITY 8,000 TONS PER DAY



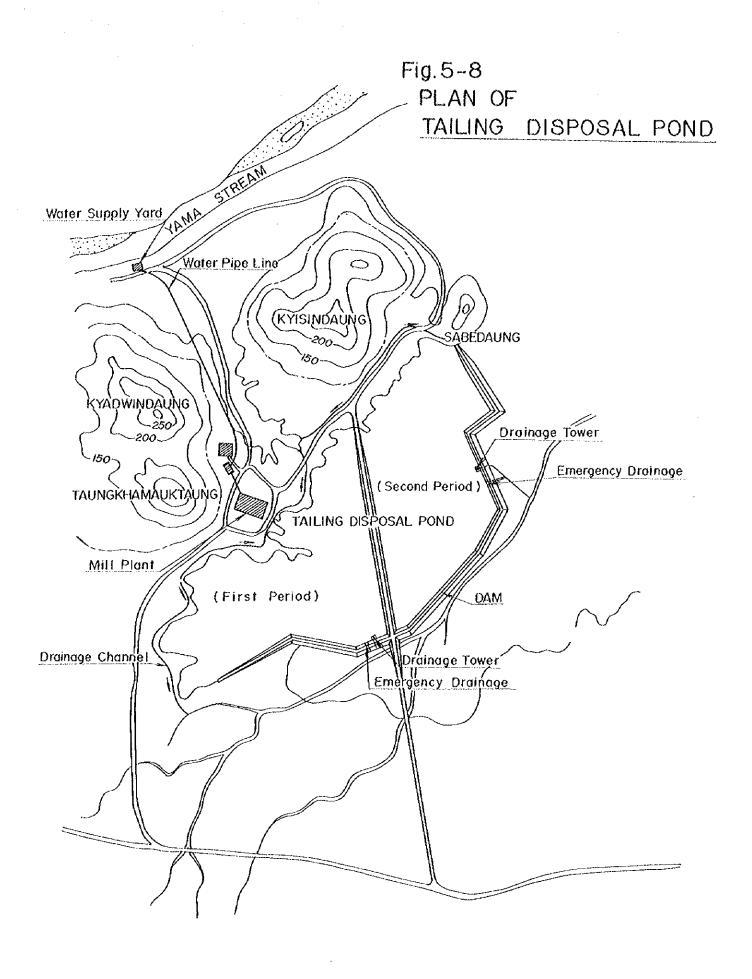


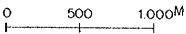






Max, hight of tailing pond : 110^{m}





(First Period) Dam Standard Section of Fig. 5-9

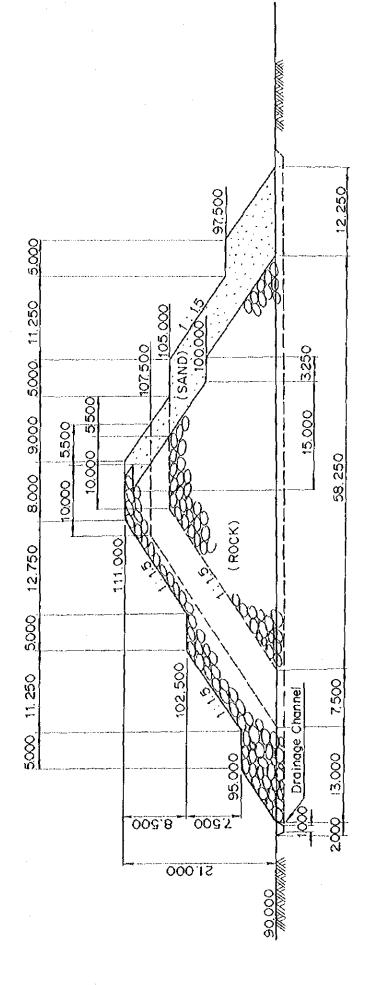
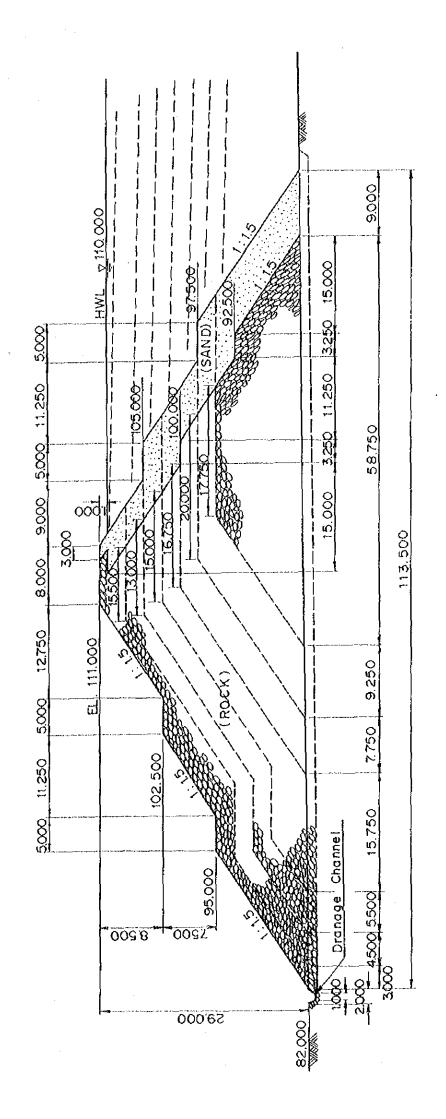


Fig. 5-10 Standard Section of Dam (Second Period)



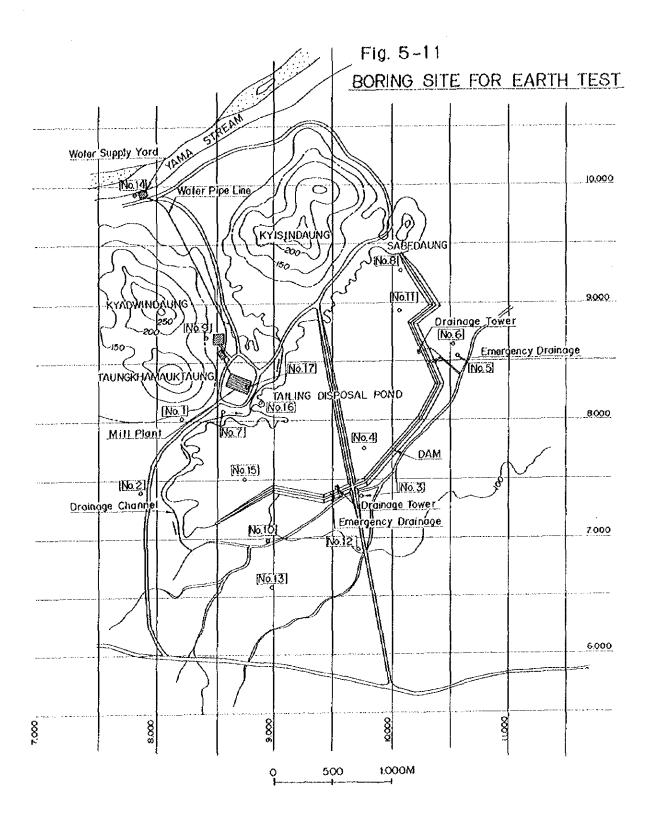
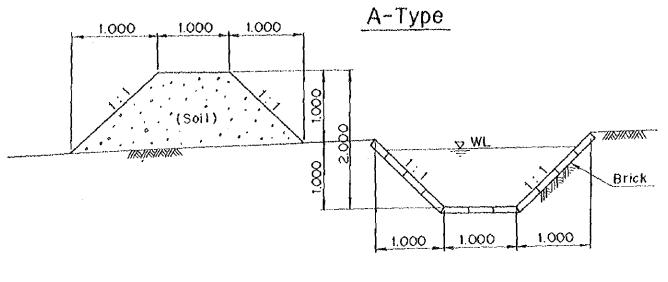
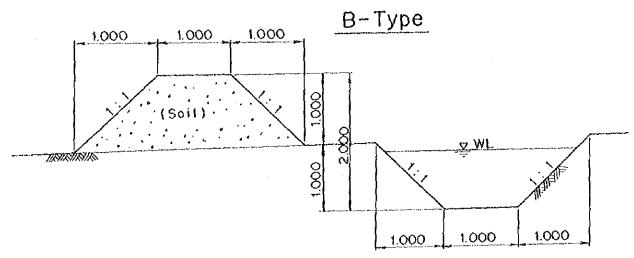
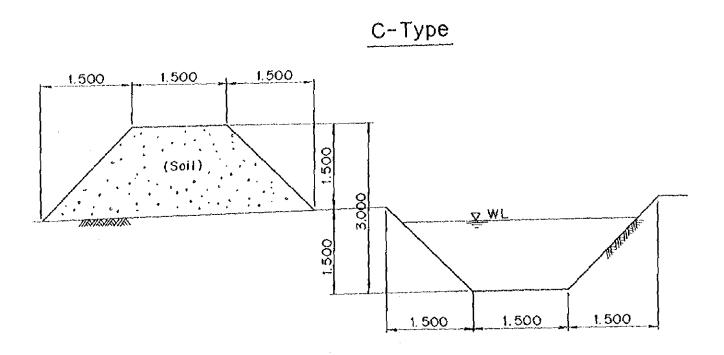
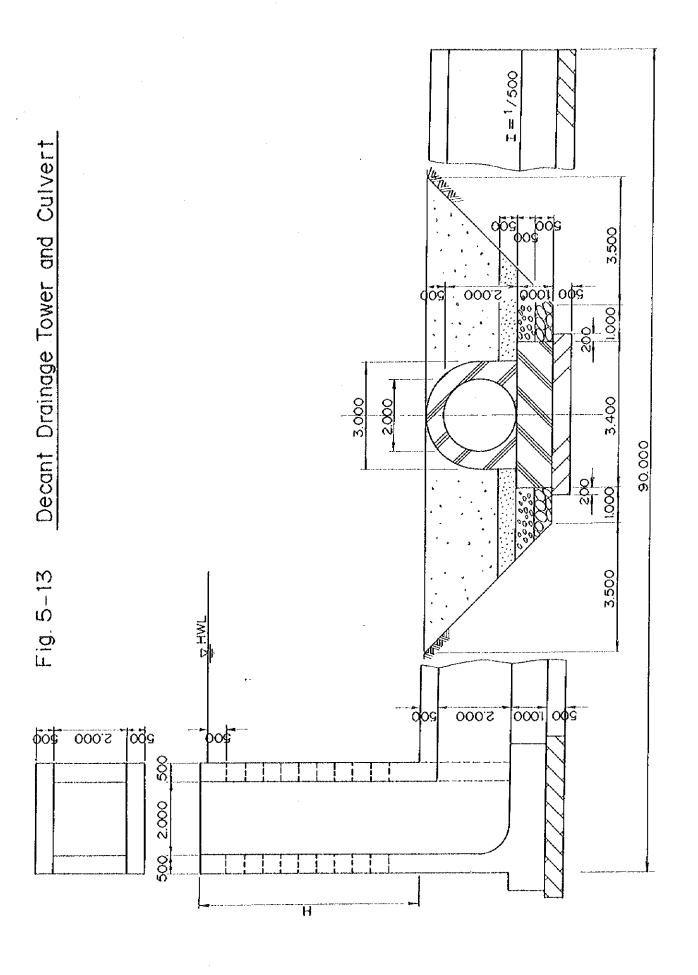


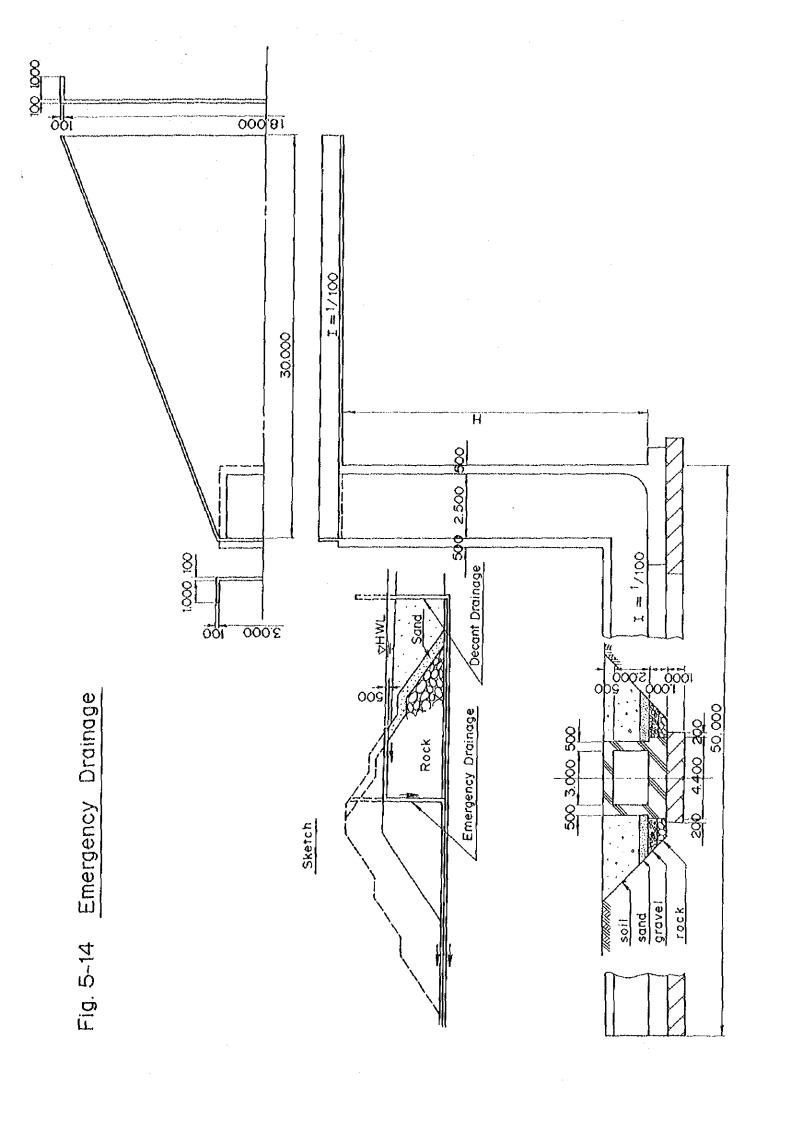
Fig. 5-12 Drainage Channel

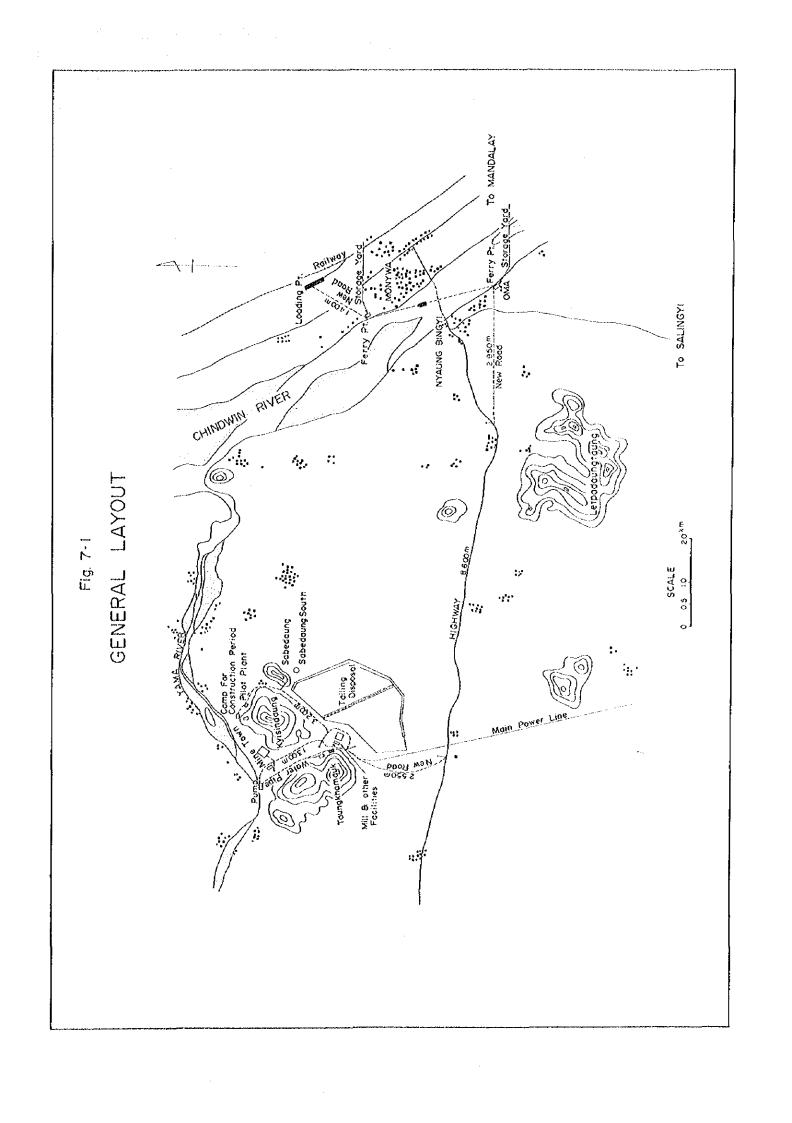


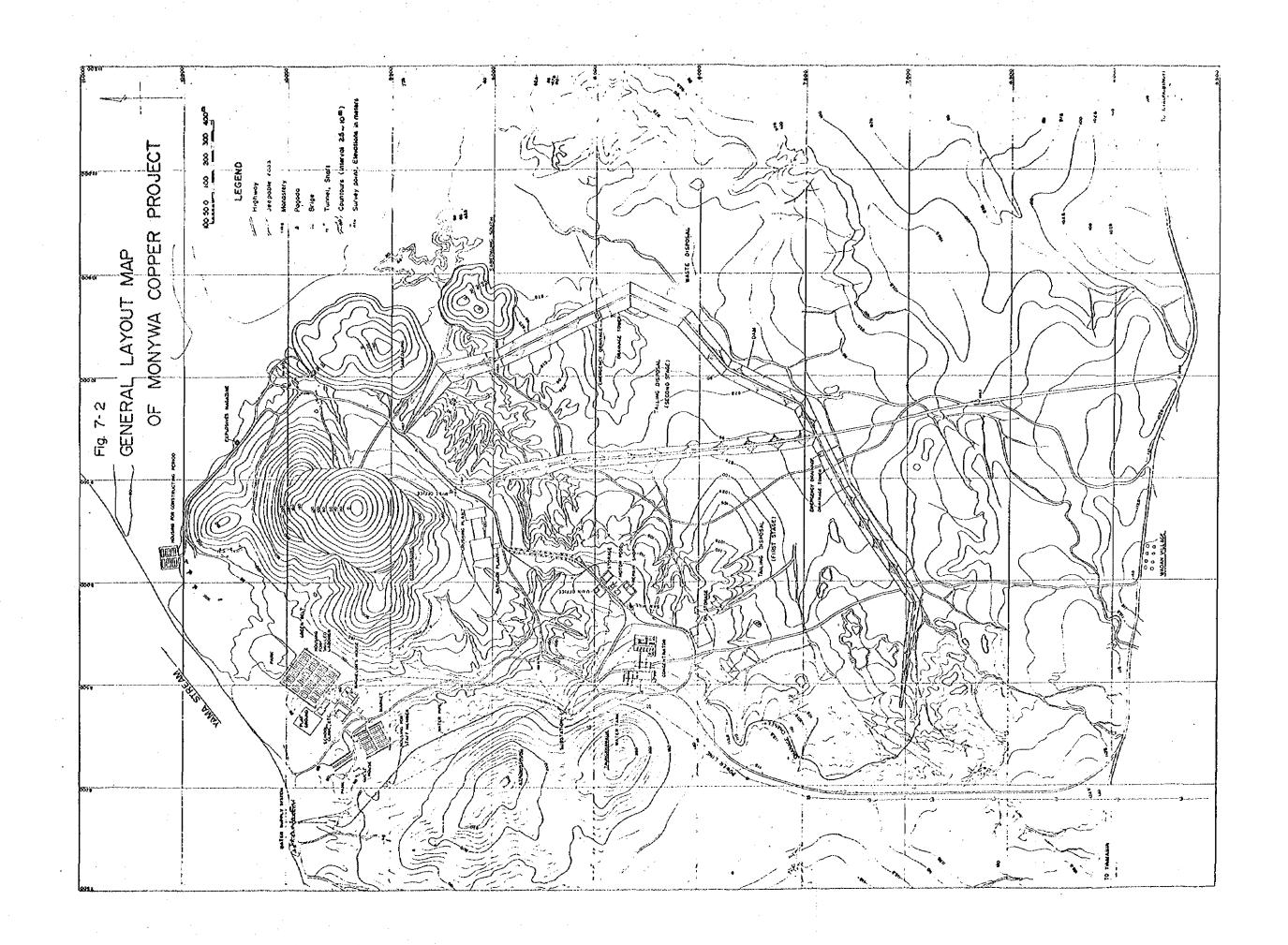


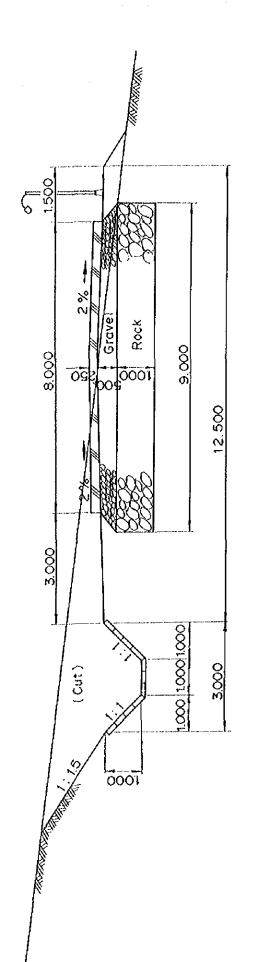




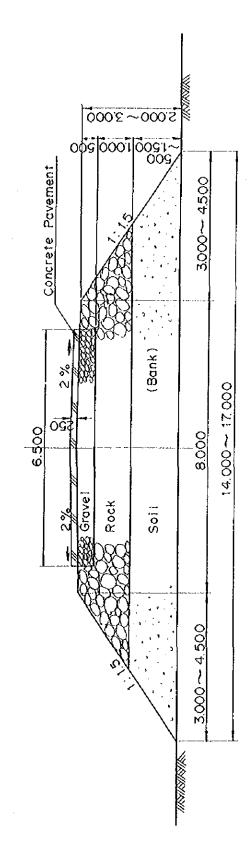








Standard Section of General Road



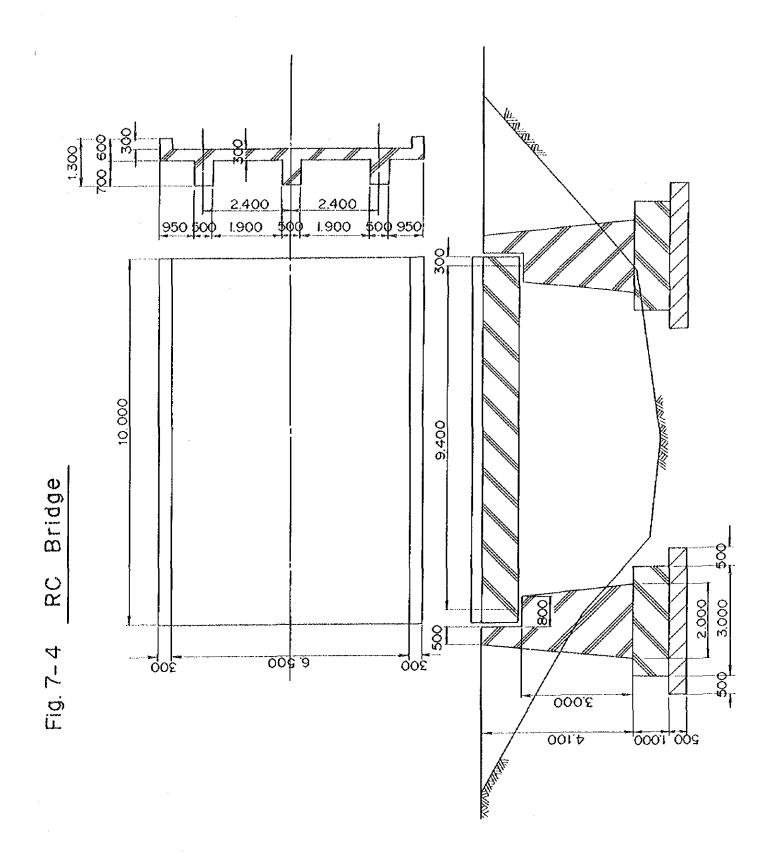
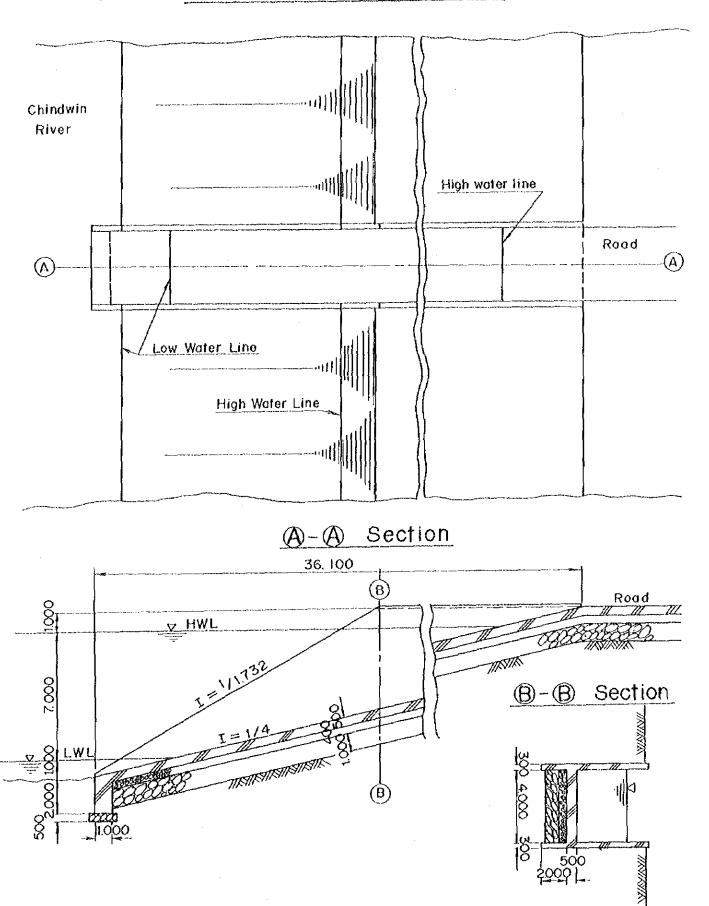
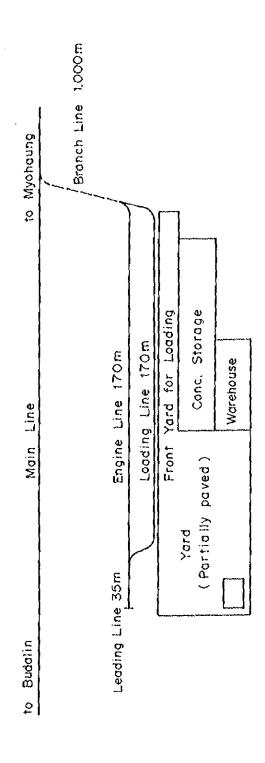
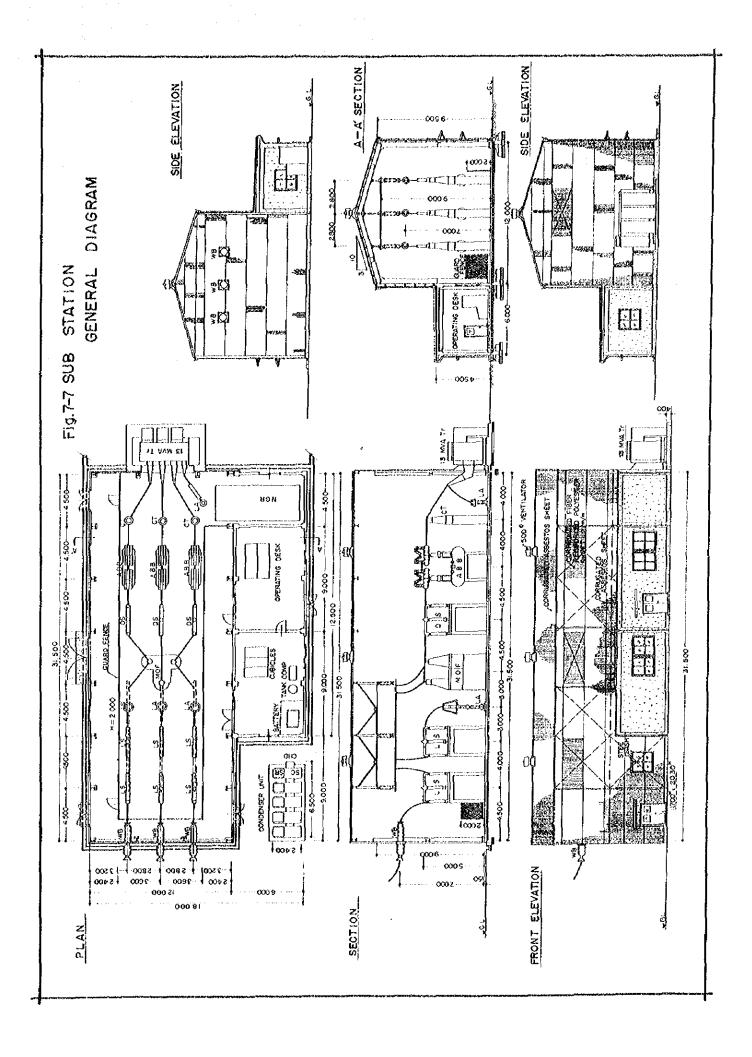


Fig. 7-5 Ferry Port (Monywa Side)







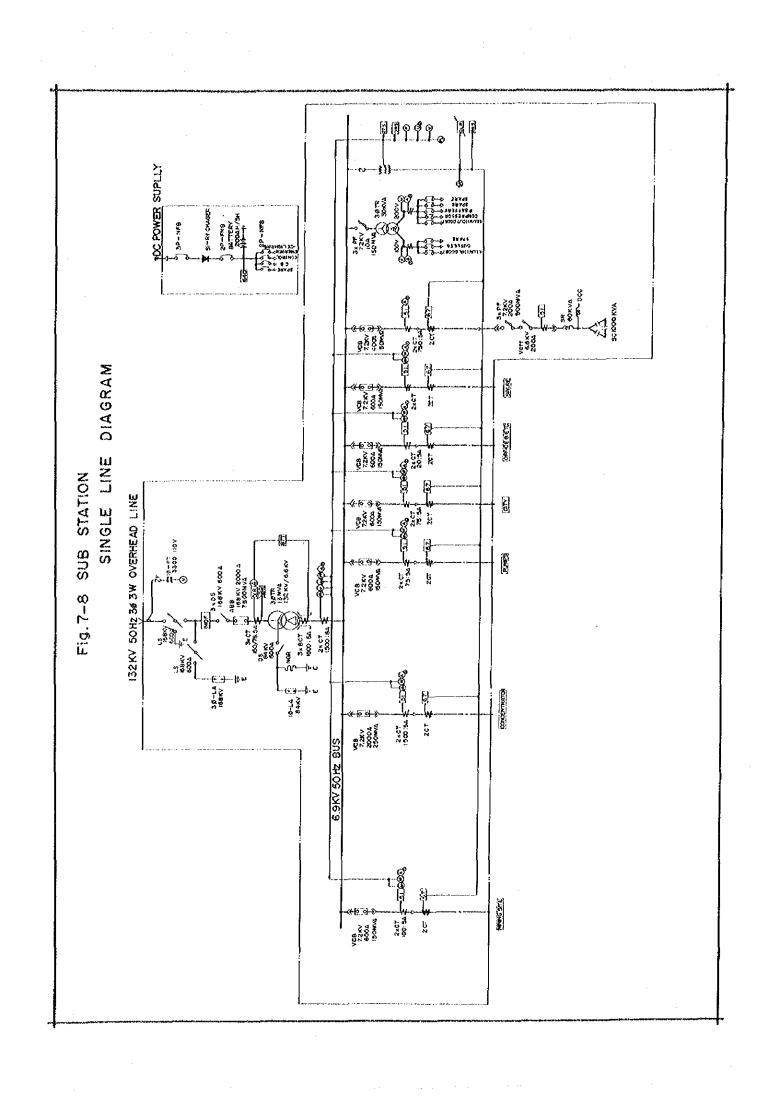


Fig. 7-9 CROSS - SECTION OF YAMA STREAM

1: 200 VERTICAL HORIZONTAL SCALE

DISCHARGE

Date: 1975.12.

Velocity : 0.5 m/sec

V = 0.5m/sec

Date: 1976.2.

A = 9.48m²

 $Q = 4.74 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$

99.17

96.74

96.44

96.48

96.70

96.18

GROUND LEVEL

Area : 16.7 m² $Q = A \times V = 8.35 \,\text{m}^3/\text{sec}$ Sectional 98.77 98.27 97.51 99.145

9291 0.95 9121 5.84 9 Ġ 83.2 0.41 S.₆₉ 19.2 t 0.08 24.3 ε 7 GS 22 S 0.81 0.81

O.oN

0

Distance

0

Accumia ted Dis

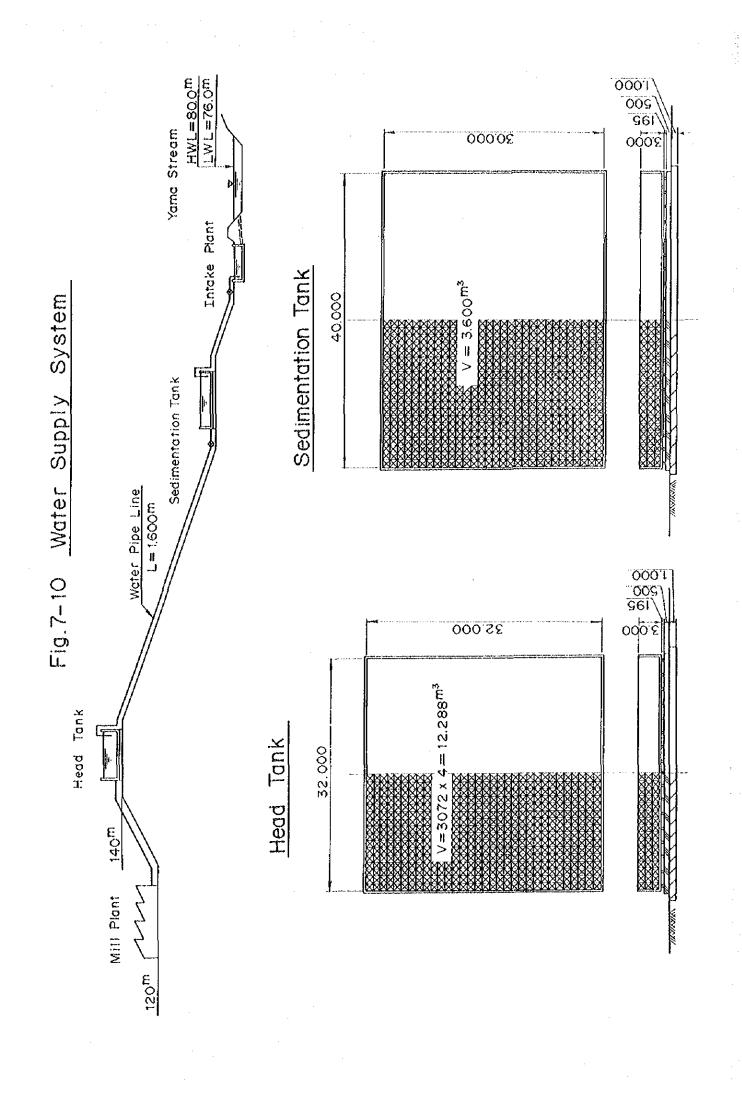
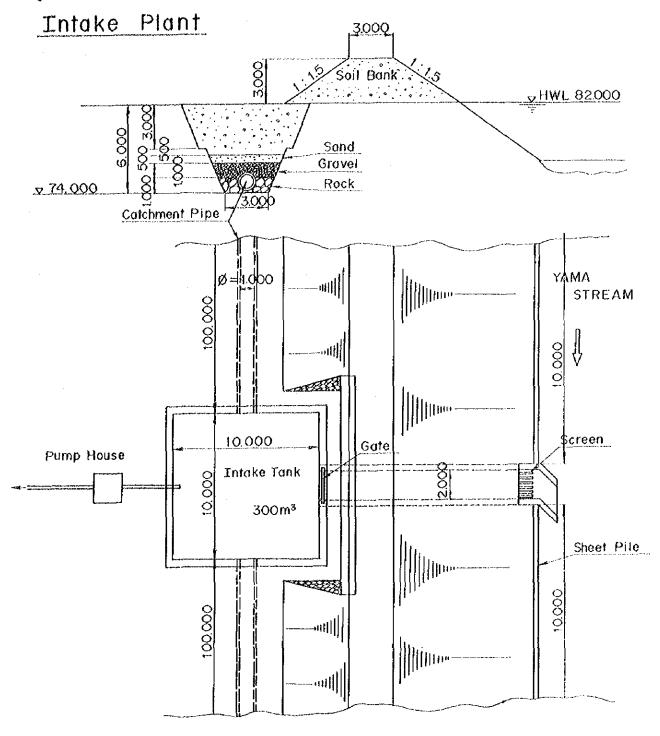


Fig. 7-11



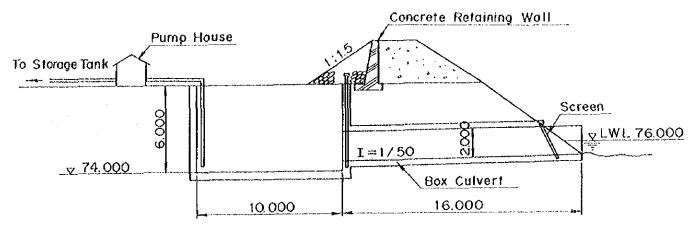
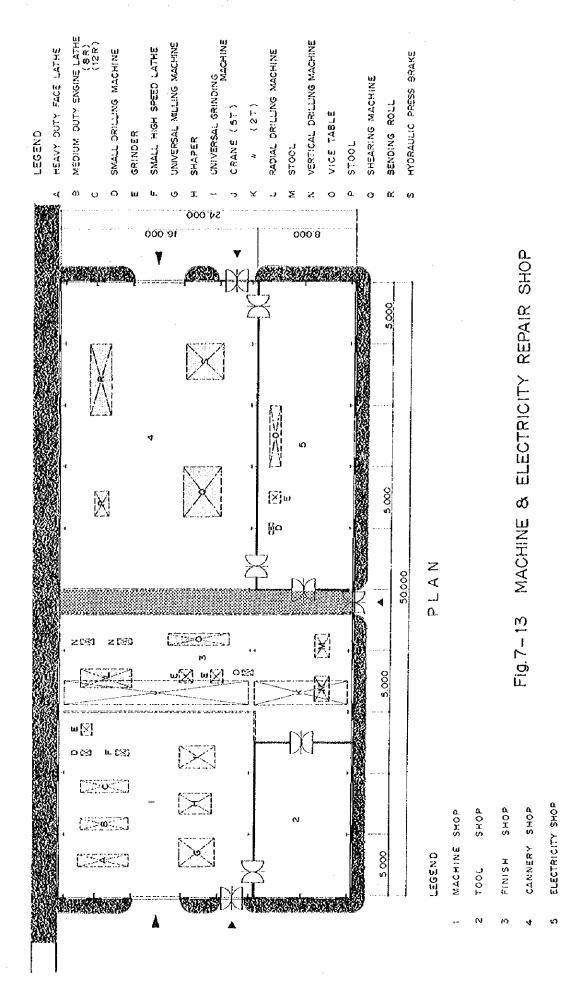


Fig. 7-12 LAYOUT MAP OF SERVICING FACILITIES



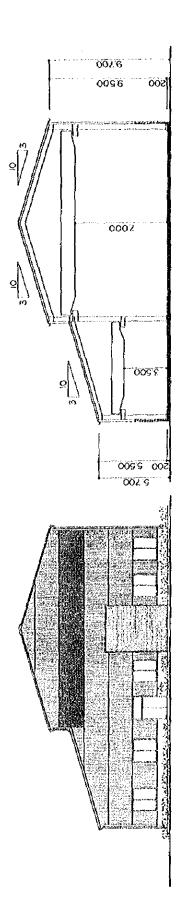


Fig. 7-14 MACHINE & ELECTRICITY REPAIR SHOP (SECTION)

SECTION

ELEVATION

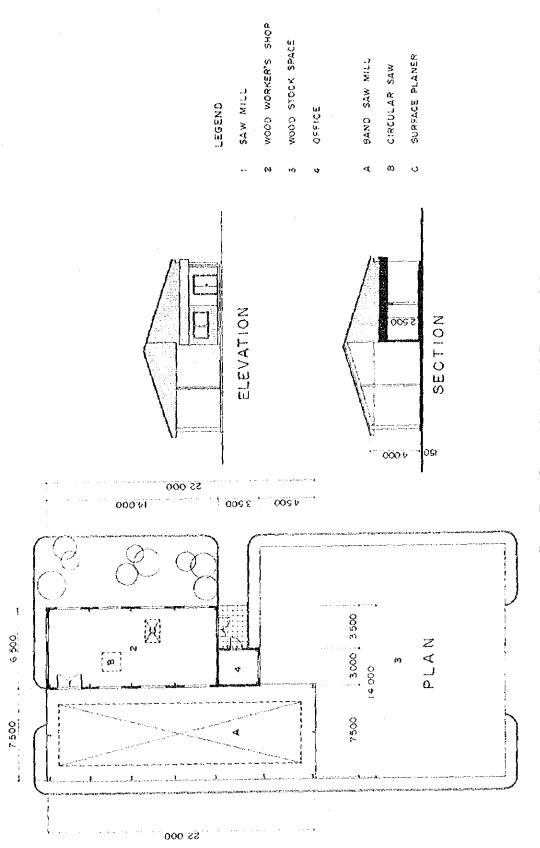


Fig. 7-15 WOOD WORK SHOP

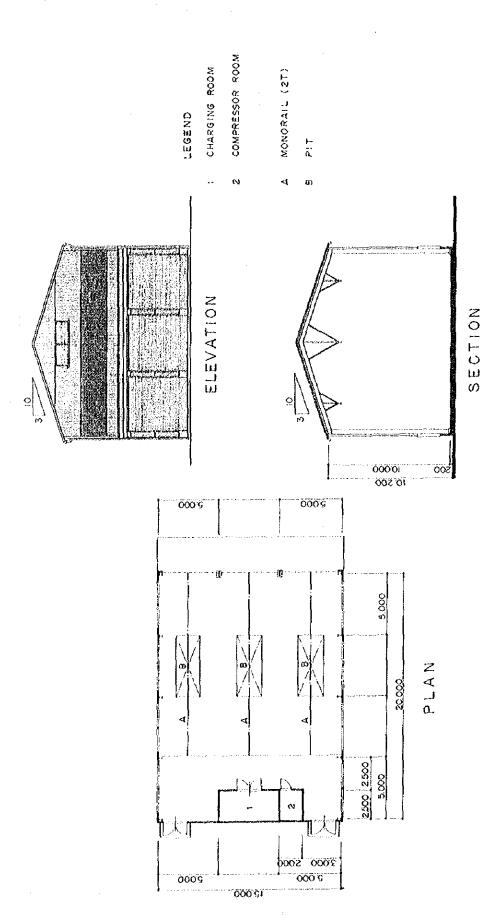


FIG. 7-16 REPAIR SHOP FOR MOTORCAR

GASOLINE OIL TANK

ஏ

STAND METER SERVICE TANK

o

0

DISSEL OIL TANK

SERVICE STATION STORAGE SPACE

N

CNESST

LAYOUT

Fig. 7-17 OIL SERVICE STATION (LAYOUT)

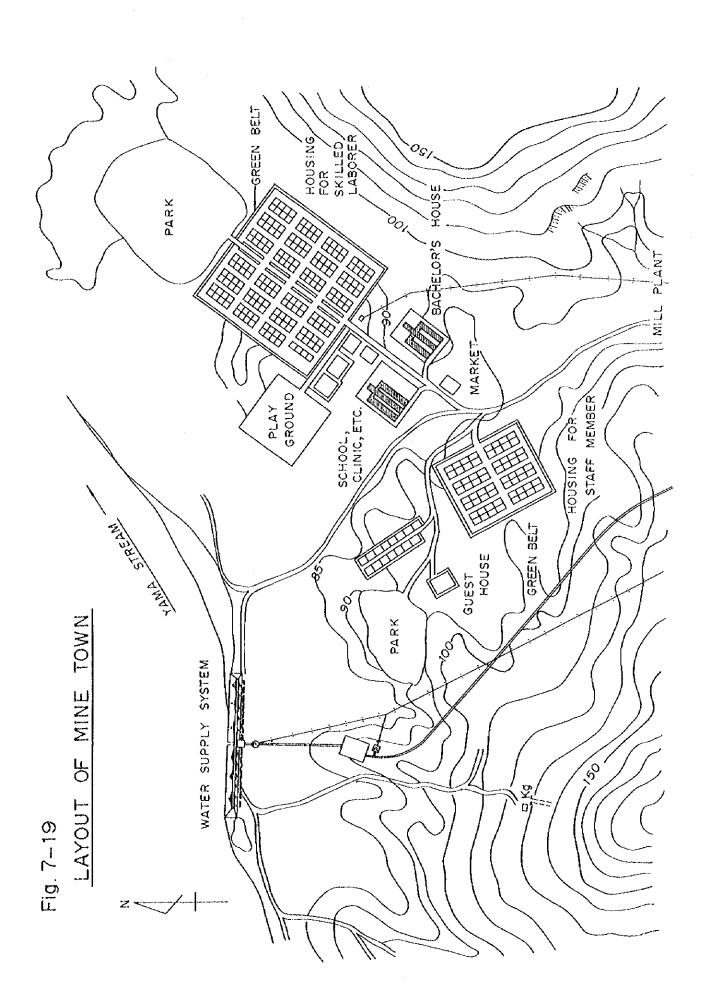
ELEVATION Fig. 7-18 OIL SERVICE STATION SECTION 2700 3 200 800 4.500 000.8 000'9 S 000 8,000 Ø PLAN 14.000 6.000

OIL STORAGE ROOM

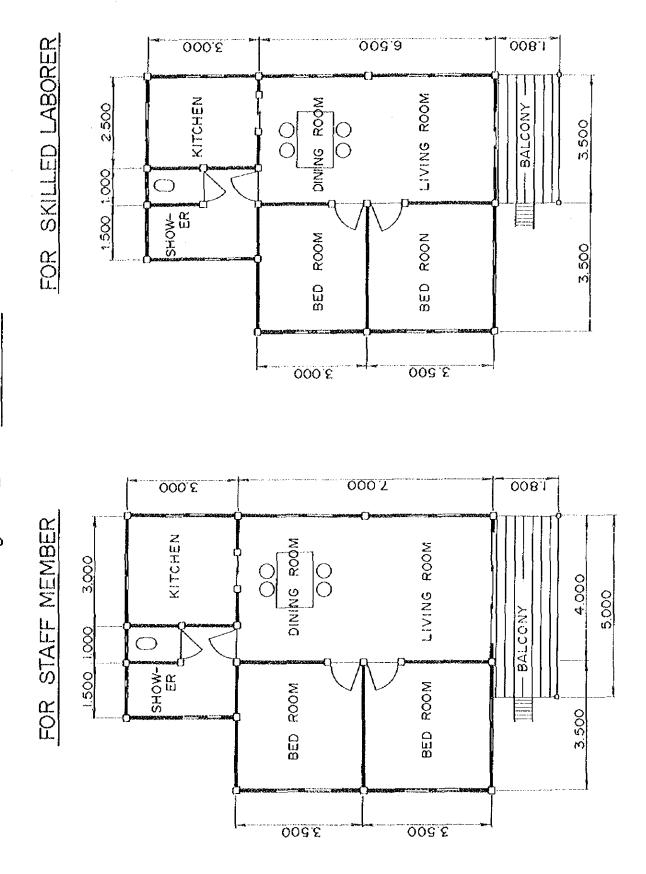
N

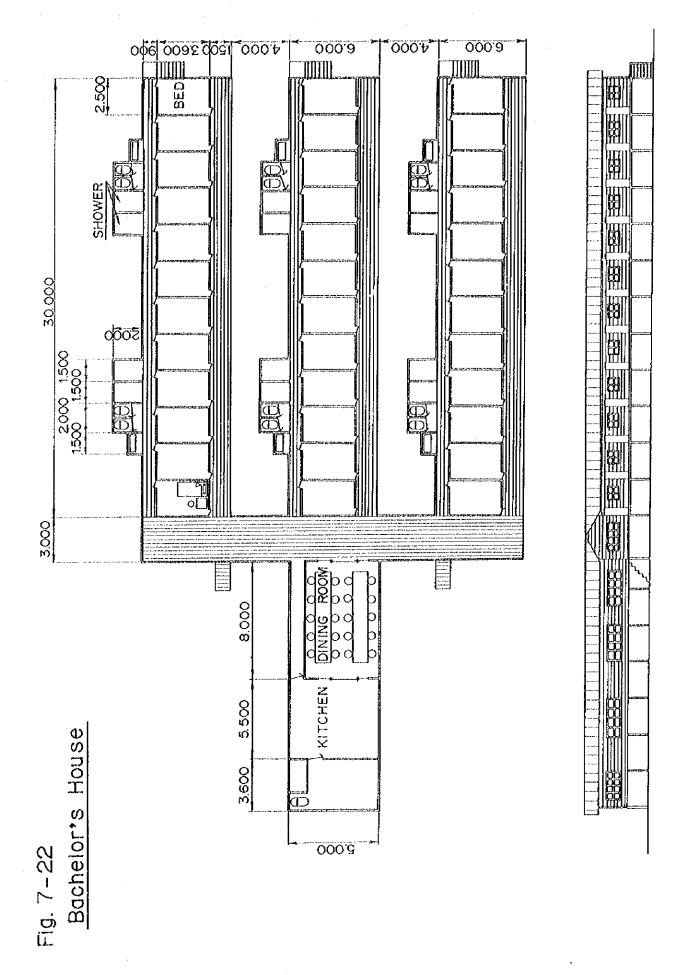
LEGEND

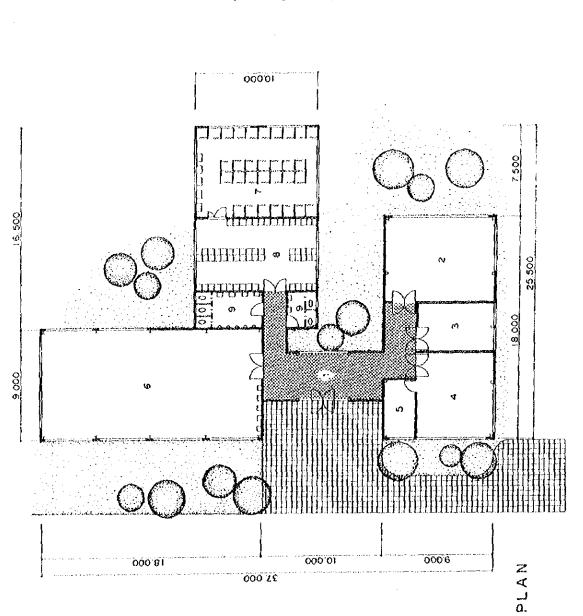
OFFICE



3,000 3,500 BED ROOM Fig. 7-20 HOUSING FOR SENIOR STAFF MEMBER BED ROOM 3.500 4.500 SHOWER 1.500 KITCHEN BED ROOM 4.000 DINING ROOM 4.500 00 6.500 LIVING ROOM 3,000 3.500 BALCONY PORCH IT







RALL

LEGEND ENTRANCE

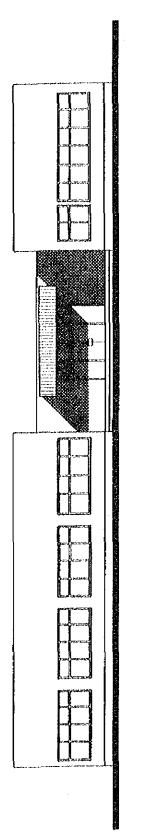
OFFICE

RECEPTION ROOM

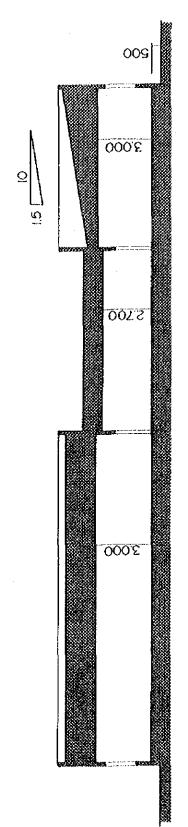
DRAWING ROOM
COPYING ROOM
DINING ROOM
SHOWER ROOM
LOCKER ROOM

LAVATORY

Fig. 7-23 ADMINISTRATION OFFICE



ELEVATION



SECTION

Fig. 7-24 ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

